



Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband Reference Guide

Release 3.6.x
November 23, 2012

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses. Any examples, command display output, and figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband Reference Guide
© 2010-2012 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

About this Guide vii

Introduction vii

Document Revision History viii

Organization xi

Related Documentation xii

Conventions xiii

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request xiv

CHAPTER 1

Default Service Configuration Reference Tables 1-1

Introduction 1-1

Filter Rules 1-2

Information About Protocols 1-4

Generic Protocols 1-4

Signature-Based Protocols 1-5

IP Protocols 1-10

Port-Based Protocols 1-14

Protocols Identified on Unidirectional Flows 1-35

Services 1-38

RDR Settings 1-43

Rules 1-44

System Mode 1-45

CHAPTER 2

Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents 2-1

Introduction 2-1

Raw Data Records Overview 2-2

Universal RDR Fields 2-2

ADDITIONAL_INFO Field 2-4

Transaction RDR 2-4

Transaction Usage RDR 2-7

HTTP Transaction Usage RDR 2-10

Anonymized HTTP Transaction Usage RDR 2-14

RTSP Transaction Usage RDR 2-16

| | |
|--|------|
| VoIP Transaction Usage RDR | 2-19 |
| Video Transaction Usage RDR | 2-23 |
| Generic Usage RDR | 2-26 |
| Using the Generic Usage RDR to Report IPv6 Usage | 2-29 |
| Subscriber Usage RDR | 2-30 |
| Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR | 2-33 |
| Link Usage RDR | 2-36 |
| Zone Usage RDR | 2-39 |
| Package Usage RDR | 2-41 |
| Virtual Links Usage RDR | 2-43 |
| Blocking RDR | 2-45 |
| Quota Breach RDR | 2-47 |
| Quota Status RDR | 2-50 |
| Quota Threshold Breach RDR | 2-54 |
| Session Creation RDRs | 2-57 |
| DHCP RDR | 2-59 |
| RADIUS RDR | 2-60 |
| Flow Start RDR | 2-61 |
| Flow End RDR | 2-63 |
| Ongoing Flow RDR | 2-65 |
| Media Flow RDR | 2-67 |
| Attack Start RDR | 2-71 |
| Attack End RDR | 2-72 |
| Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR | 2-73 |
| Spam RDR | 2-75 |
| Information About RDR Enumeration Fields | 2-77 |
| Block Reason (uint8) | 2-77 |
| String Fields | 2-78 |
| Aggregation Period (uint8) | 2-79 |
| Flow Close Mode (uint8) | 2-80 |
| Time Frames (uint16) | 2-80 |
| RDR Tag Assignment Summary | 2-81 |
| Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism | 2-83 |

CHAPTER 3

NetFlow Records: Formats and Field Contents 3-1

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Introduction | 3-1 |
|--------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| NetFlow | 3-1 |
| NetFlow Field Types | 3-2 |

CHAPTER 4

Database Tables: Formats and Field Contents 4-1

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Introduction | 4-1 |
| Database Tables Overview | 4-3 |
| Table RPT_NUR | 4-3 |
| Table RPT_SUR | 4-4 |
| Table RPT_PUR | 4-5 |
| Table RPT_LUR | 4-6 |
| Table RPT_GUR | 4-7 |
| Table RPT_TR | 4-9 |
| Table RPT_MEDIA | 4-10 |
| Table RPT_MALUR | 4-11 |
| Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0 | 4-12 |
| Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1 | 4-13 |
| Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0_CUMULATIVE | 4-14 |
| Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1_CUMULATIVE | 4-15 |
| Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD | 4-16 |
| Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE | 4-17 |
| Table RPT_VLUR | 4-18 |
| Table INI_VALUES | 4-19 |
| Table VLINK_INI | 4-20 |
| Table CONF_SE_TZ_OFFSET | 4-20 |
| Table RPT_TOP_APN | 4-21 |
| Table RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE | 4-22 |
| Table RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE | 4-23 |
| Table RPT_TOP_SGSN | 4-24 |
| Table RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION | 4-25 |
| Table RPT_DVLINK | 4-26 |
| Table RPT_UVLINK | 4-27 |
| Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS | 4-28 |
| Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS | 4-29 |
| Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS | 4-30 |
| Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS | 4-31 |
| Table RPT_ZUR | 4-32 |

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| Table RPT_SPAM | 4-33 |
| Table RPT_FUR | 4-34 |
| Table IMEI_DEVICETYPE | 4-35 |

CHAPTER 5

CSV File Formats 5-1

| | |
|---|-----|
| Introduction | 5-1 |
| Information About Service Configuration Entities CSV File Formats | 5-1 |
| Service CSV Files | 5-2 |
| Protocol CSV Files | 5-2 |
| Zone CSV Files | 5-2 |
| Standard Format | 5-2 |
| Easy Format | 5-3 |
| Information About Flavor CSV Files | 5-3 |
| HTTP URL CSV Files | 5-4 |
| HTTP Referer CSV Files | 5-4 |
| HTTP User Agent CSV Files | 5-5 |
| HTTP Composite CSV Files | 5-5 |
| RTSP User Agent CSV Files | 5-5 |
| RTSP Host Name CSV Files | 5-5 |
| RTSP Composite CSV Files | 5-5 |
| SIP Destination Domain CSV Files | 5-5 |
| SIP Source Domain CSV Files | 5-5 |
| SIP Composite CSV Files | 5-5 |
| SMTP Host Name CSV Files | 5-6 |
| ToS CSV Files | 5-6 |
| Information About Subscriber CSV File Formats | 5-6 |
| Import/Export File: Format of the mappings Field | 5-6 |
| SCE Subscriber CSV Files | 5-7 |
| SCMS SM Subscriber CSV Files | 5-7 |
| SCE Anonymous Group CSV Files | 5-7 |
| SCE Subscriber Template CSV File | 5-7 |
| Information About Collection Manager CSV File Formats | 5-8 |
| CSV Adapter CSV Files | 5-8 |
| TA Adapter CSV Files | 5-8 |
| RAG Adapter CSV Files | 5-9 |

CHAPTER 6

SCA BB Proprietary MIB Reference 6-1

| | |
|---|-----|
| Introduction | 6-1 |
| Information About SNMP Configuration and Management | 6-1 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Configuring the SNMP Interface on the SCE Platform | 6-2 |
| Related Information | 6-2 |
| Required MIB Files | 6-2 |
| The Order to Load the MIB Files | 6-2 |
| Information About the Service Control Enterprise MIB | 6-3 |
| Information About the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB | 6-4 |
| Using this Reference | 6-4 |
| pcubeEngageObjs (pcubeWorkgroup 2) | 6-4 |
| pcubeEngageObjs Objects | 6-5 |
| pcubeEngageObjs Structure | 6-5 |
| Service Group: serviceGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 1) | 6-6 |
| Link Group: linkGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 2) | 6-6 |
| Package Group: packageGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 3) | 6-11 |
| Subscriber Group: subscriberGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 4) | 6-18 |
| Service Counter Group: serviceCounterGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 5) | 6-21 |
| Guidelines for Using the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB | 6-24 |
| globalScopeServiceCounterTable and subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable | 6-25 |
| packageCounterTable | 6-25 |
| Accessing Subscriber Information (the spvIndex) | 6-25 |
| Accessing Subscriber Information in the Cisco SCE 2000 | 6-25 |
| Accessing Subscriber Information in the Cisco SCE8000 | 6-26 |



About this Guide

Revised: November 23, 2012, OL-21066-04

Introduction

This chapter describes who should read *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband Reference Guide*, how it is organized, its document conventions, and how to obtain documentation and technical assistance. This guide assumes a basic familiarity with the concept of the Cisco Service Control solution, the Service Control Engine (SCE) platforms, and related components.

This guide provides information about the data structures created and used by Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband (SCA BB). It is intended for:

- Administrator who is responsible for daily operations of the Cisco Service Control solution.
- Integrators who are developing applications on top of SCA BB.

Document Revision History

Table 1 records changes to this document.

Table 1 **Document Revision History**

| Revision | Cisco Service Control Release Number and Date | Change Summary |
|-------------|--|--|
| OL-21066-03 | Supports all 3.6.x releases November 23, 2012 | Updated Chapter 2, “Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents.” |
| OL-21066-03 | Supports all 3.6.x releases November 19, 2012 | Updated Chapter 2, “Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents.” |
| OL-21066-03 | Supports all 3.6.x releases August 29, 2012 | Chapter 2, “Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents” . |
| OL-21066-03 | Supports all 3.6.x releases February 04, 2011 | Chapter 2, “Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents” . |
| OL-21066-03 | Supports all 3.6.x releases February 04, 2011 | Updated “Information About Protocols” . |

Table 1 **Document Revision History (continued)**

| Revision | Cisco Service Control Release Number and Date | Change Summary |
|-------------|---|--|
| OL-21066-02 | Supports all 3.6.x releases November 8, 2010 | <p>Changes made to include release 3.6.5 updates.</p> <p>The following RDR was added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zone Usage RDR, page 2-39 <p>The following RAG adapter tables were added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table RPT_TOP_APN, page 4-21 • Table RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE, page 4-22 • Table RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE, page 4-23 • Table RPT_TOP_SGSN, page 4-24 • Table RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION, page 4-25 • Table RPT_DVLINK, page 4-26 • Table RPT_UVLINK, page 4-27 • Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS, page 4-28 • Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS, page 4-29 • Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS, page 4-30 • Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS, page 4-31 • Table RPT_ZUR, page 4-32 • Table RPT_SPAM, page 4-33 • Table RPT_FUR, page 4-34 • Table IMEI_DEVICETYPE, page 4-35 <p>The following TA adapter tables were added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD, page 4-16 • Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE, page 4-17 <p>CSV Files Format Chapter updated with details on Standard Format and Easy Format for Flavors and Zones.</p> |

Table 1 **Document Revision History (continued)**

| Revision | Cisco Service Control Release Number and Date | Change Summary |
|-------------|--|--|
| OL-21066-01 | 3.6.x March 28, 2010 | <p>First version of this document (new for the Release 3.6.x train).</p> <p>The following changes were made from the last release of the 3.5.x train:</p> <p>The following Quota RDR formats were updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quota Breach RDR, page 2-47 • Quota Status RDR, page 2-50 • Quota Threshold Breach RDR, page 2-54 • Session Creation RDRs, page 2-57 <p>The following new RDR format was added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-23 <p>The following new section was added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADDITIONAL_INFO Field, page 2-4 |

Organization

Table 2 lists the document organization of this guide.

Table 2 **Document Organization**

| Section | Title | Description |
|---------|--|---|
| 1 | Default Service Configuration Reference Tables | Describes the default service configuration provided with SCA BB |
| 2 | Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents | Lists the various RDRs produced by the SCE platform and gives their structure, describes the columns and fields of each RDR, and states under what conditions each kind of RDR is generated Also provides field-content information for fields generated by Service Control components (such as tags), and a description of the Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism |
| 3 | NetFlow Records: Formats and Field Contents | Lists the RDRs whose data can be generated as NetFlow records and describes the fields that may be contained in a NetFlow record |
| 4 | Database Tables: Formats and Field Contents | Presents the different database tables used for storing RDRs (after their conversion by an adapter), and a description of the table columns (field names and types) |
| 5 | CSV File Formats | Describes the location and structure of CSV files pertaining to service configuration, subscriber management, and data collection management |
| 6 | SCA BB Proprietary MIB Reference | Describes that part of the Cisco SCE proprietary MIB that provides configuration and runtime status for SCA BB |

Related Documentation

Use *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband Reference Guide* in conjunction with the following Cisco documentation:

- [*Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco SCA BB Service Configuration API Programmer Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco Service Control Management Suite Collection Manager User Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco Service Control Management Suite Subscriber Manager User Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco Service Control Application Reporter User Guide*](#)
- SCE platform installation and configuration guides:
 - [*Cisco SCE 1000 2xGBE Installation and Configuration Guide*](#)
 - [*Cisco SCE 2000 Installation and Configuration Guide*](#)
 - [*Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide*](#)
 - [*Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco SCE 2000 and SCE 1000 CLI Command Reference*](#)
- [*Cisco SCE 2000 and SCE 1000 Software Configuration Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco SCE8000 CLI Command Reference*](#)
- [*Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Installation and Configuration Guide*](#)
- [*Cisco SCE8000 GBE Installation and Configuration Guide*](#)

Conventions

This document uses the following conventions:

Table 3 **Document Conventions**

| Convention | Indication |
|---------------------------|--|
| bold font | Commands and keywords and user-entered text appear in bold font. |
| <i>italic</i> font | Document titles, new or emphasized terms, and arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italic</i> font. |
| [] | Elements in square brackets are optional. |
| { x y z } | Required alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars. |
| [x y z] | Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars. |
| string | A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string includes the quotation mark. |
| <code>courier</code> font | Terminal sessions and information the system displays appear in <code>courier</code> font. |
| < > | Nonprinting characters such as passwords are in angle brackets. |
| [] | Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets. |
| !, # | An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line. |



Note

Means *reader take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Tip

Means *the following information will help you solve a problem*. The tips information might not be troubleshooting or even an action, but could be useful information, similar to a Timesaver.



Caution

Means *reader be careful*. In this situation, you might perform an action that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.



Timesaver

Means *the described action saves time*. You can save time by performing the action described in the paragraph.



Warning

Means *reader be warned*. In this situation, you might perform an action that could result in bodily injury.

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as a Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service and Cisco currently supports RSS version 2.0.



CHAPTER 1

Default Service Configuration Reference Tables

Revised: October 21, 2011, OL-21066-04

Introduction

This chapter describes the default service configuration provided with SCA BB. The default service configuration serves as a starting point for creating a service configuration tailored to customer needs.

- [Filter Rules, page 1-2](#)
- [Information About Protocols, page 1-4](#)
- [Services, page 1-38](#)
- [RDR Settings, page 1-43](#)
- [Rules, page 1-44](#)
- [System Mode, page 1-45](#)

Filter Rules

Filter rules allow you to instruct the Service Control Engine (SCE) platform to ignore some types of flow based on the flow's Layer 3 and Layer 4 properties, and transmit the flows unchanged.

Table 1-1 lists the filter rules defined in the default service configuration.

Table 1-1 Filter Rules

| Flow Filter Name | Default State | Description |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
| ICMP Filter | Active | Applies to ICMP packets, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| DNS (to network) | Active | Applies to UDP packets, network-side port is equal to 53, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| DNS (to subscriber) | Active | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side port is equal to 53, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| net-bios (to network) | Active | Applies to UDP packets, network-side port is equal to 137, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| net-bios (to subscriber) | Active | Applies to UDP packets, network-side port is equal to 137, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eDonkey UDP (to network) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side ports in the range 4661 to 4665, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eDonkey UDP (to subscriber) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side ports in the range 4661 to 4665, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eMule UDP (to network) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side ports in the range 4670 to 4674, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eMule UDP (to subscriber) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side ports in the range 4670 to 4674, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eMule UDP 2 (to network) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side ports in the range 5670 to 5674, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eMule UDP 2 (to subscriber) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side ports in the range 5670 to 5674, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eMule UDP 3 (to network) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side ports in the range 5780 to 5784, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| eMule UDP 3 (to subscriber) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side ports in the range 5780 to 5784, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |

Table 1-1 *Filter Rules (continued)*

| Flow Filter Name | Default State | Description |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| BGP Filter | Inactive | Applies to TCP packets, network-side port is equal to 179, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| DHCP Filter | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side ports in the range 67 to 68, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| OSPF Filter | Inactive | Applies to OSPFIGP packets, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| IS-IS Filter | Inactive | Applies to ISIS packets, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| IGRP Filter | Inactive | Applies to IGP packets, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| EIGRP Filter | Inactive | Applies to EIGRP packets, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| HSRP Filter 1 | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side IP is equal to 224.0.0.2, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| HSRP Filter 2 | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side port is equal to 1985, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| HSRP Filter 3 | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side port is equal to 1985, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| RIP Filter 1 | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side IP is equal to 224.0.0.9, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| RIP Filter 2 | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side port is equal to 520, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| RIP Filter 3 | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, subscriber-side port is equal to 520, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| RADIUS Filter | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side port is equal to 1812, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |
| RADIUS Filter (early deployment) | Inactive | Applies to UDP packets, network-side ports in the range 1645 to 1646, packets bypass the policy engine and are mapped to CoS BE. |

Information About Protocols

Protocols are divided into four groups:

- **Generic Protocols**—Protocols that are used for transactions not mapped to a service by one of the more specific protocol types.
- **Signature-Based Protocols**—Protocols that are classified according to a Layer 7 application signature. This group includes the most common protocols, such as HTTP and FTP, and a large group of popular P2P protocols.
- **IP Protocols**—Protocols (such as ICMP), other than TCP and UDP protocols that are identified according to the IP protocol number of the transaction.
- **Port-Based Protocols**—TCP and UDP protocols that are classified according to their well-known ports. The default configuration includes more than 600 common port-based protocols.

You may add new protocols (for example, to classify a new gaming protocol that uses a specific port) and edit or remove existing ones.

The tables in the following sections list the protocols defined in the default service configuration.

- [Generic Protocols, page 1-4](#)
- [Signature-Based Protocols, page 1-5](#)
- [IP Protocols, page 1-10](#)
- [Port-Based Protocols, page 1-14](#)
- [Protocols Identified on Unidirectional Flows, page 1-35](#)

Generic Protocols

Three generic protocols (IP, TCP, and UDP) serve as default containers for classifying transactions of the relevant type (IP, TCP, or UDP) that are not classified as belonging to a more specific protocol.

A transaction is classified as belonging to one of the generic protocols if it meets both the following conditions:

- It was not classified as belonging to a signature-based protocol.
- It was not classified as belonging to an IP or port-based protocol that is specifically mapped to a service.

[Table 1-2](#) list the generic protocols.

Table 1-2 **Generic Protocols**

| Protocol Name | ID | Description |
|---------------|----|--|
| Generic IP | 10 | Any non-TCP/UDP transaction where the related IP protocol is not specifically mapped to a service. |
| Generic TCP | 0 | Any TCP transaction that does not match any signature-based protocol, and where the related port-based protocol (if it exists) is not specifically mapped to a service1. |
| Generic UDP | 1 | Any UDP transaction that does not match any signature-based protocol, and where the related port-based protocol (if it exists) is not specifically mapped to a service. |

Signature-Based Protocols

A transaction is classified as belonging to one of the signature-based protocols if it is carried on the protocol's well-known port or matches the protocol's signature.



Note

[Table 1-3](#) only lists signature-based protocols that are not P2P, VoIP, or SIP protocols (these protocols are listed in the following tables). However, the Signature-Based Protocols Filter in the Console lists all signature-based protocols.

Table 1-3 **Signature-Based Protocols**

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|
| Audio over HTTP | 1041 | — | — |
| Baidu Movie | 1043 | — | — |
| Behavioral Upload/Download See note following table (page 6) | 127 | — | — |
| Binary over HTTP | 1042 | — | — |
| Call Of Duty | 1127 | — | — |
| CUWorld | 117 | — | — |
| Club Box | 1038 | — | — |
| DHCP | 33 | — | — |
| DHT | 106 | — | — |
| DNS | 47 | — | — |
| DingoTel | 42 | — | — |
| FIX | 1113 | — | — |
| FTP | 4 | 21 | — |
| Flash | 2033 | — | — |
| Flash MySpace | 2035 | — | — |
| Flash Yahoo | 2036 | — | — |
| Flash YouTube | 2034 | — | — |
| Fring | 1052 | — | — |
| Generic Non-Established TCP See note in the following table (page 7) | 126 | — | — |
| Google Talk | 1030 | — | — |
| GoogleEarth | 118 | — | — |
| HTTP Browsing | 2 | 80,8080 | — |
| HTTP Tunnel | 55 | — | — |
| Hopster | 115 | — | — |
| ICQ | 119 | — | — |

Table 1-3 *Signature-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|---------------------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| IRC | 62 | — | — |
| Jabber | 116 | — | — |
| MMS | 6 | 1755 | — |
| MS Exchange Desktop | 1111 | — | — |
| MS Push Mail | 1048 | — | — |
| Mobile MMS | 46 | — | — |
| MyJabber | 1056 | — | — |
| NNTP | 15 | 119 | — |
| NTP | 54 | — | — |
| Napster | 32 | — | — |
| POP3 | 9 | 110 | — |
| QQ | 52 | — | — |
| RTSP Streaming | 5 | 554, 1554, 7070 | — |
| RayV | 1112 | — | — |
| SMTP | 8 | 25 | — |
| SSDP | 53 | — | — |
| STUN | 114 | — | — |
| Second Life | 1060 | — | — |
| SkeedReceiver | 1109 | — | — |
| Sling | 112 | — | — |
| UC | 48 | — | — |
| Utagoe UGLive2 | 1108 | — | — |
| Video over HTTP | 1040 | — | — |
| Windows Update | 1107 | — | — |
| WebEx | 1110 | — | — |
| Yahoo Messenger | 40 | 5000–5001 | 5000–5010 |
| iTunes | 30 | — | — |
| imap | 59 | 143 | 143 |
| radius | 738 | — | — |
| tftp | 60 | 69 | 69 |

**Note**

Behavioral Upload/Download—Transactions that have download packet flow characteristics and do not match a more specific signature are classified to this protocol. This protocol applies to downloads both from the network side and from the subscriber side.

**Note**

Generic Non-Established TCP—TCP flows that are not established properly (syn-ack is missing) are mapped to this protocol.

Table 1-4 *Signature-Based P2P Protocols*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| Angle Media | 1063 | — | — |
| AntsP2P | 113 | — | — |
| BBBroadcast | 1058 | — | — |
| BBC iPlayer | 1057 | — | — |
| BaiBao | 43 | — | — |
| Behavioral P2P | 2044 | — | — |
| BitTorrent | 24 | 6881–6889 | — |
| Dijjer | 120 | — | — |
| DirectConnect | 19 | 411–413 | — |
| EmuleEncrypted | 105 | — | — |
| Entropy | 125 | — | — |
| Exosee | 121 | — | — |
| FastTrack KaZaA File Transfer | 14 | — | — |
| FastTrack KaZaA Networking | 13 | 1214 | — |
| Feidian | 1037 | — | — |
| Filetopia | 31 | — | — |
| Freenet | 107 | — | — |
| Furthur | 123 | — | — |
| Gnutella File Transfer | 12 | — | — |
| Gnutella Networking | 11 | 6346–6349 | — |
| Hotline | 20 | — | — |
| Joost | 1046 | — | — |
| Kontiki | 124 | — | — |
| KuGoo | 1050 | — | — |
| Manolito | 22 | — | — |
| Mute | 34 | — | — |
| NeoNet | 37 | — | — |
| NodeZilla | 35 | — | — |
| POCO | 51 | — | — |
| PPLive | 44 | — | — |
| PPStream | 49 | — | — |
| PacketiX | 1059 | — | — |

Table 1-4 **Signature-Based P2P Protocols (continued)**

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|------|--|--|
| Pando | 1049 | — | — |
| PeerEnabler | 122 | — | — |
| QQ-Live | 2032 | — | — |
| Rodi | 111 | — | — |
| Share | 27 | — | — |
| SopCast | 1064 | — | — |
| Soulseek | 29 | — | — |
| TVAnts | 109 | — | — |
| Thunder | 50 | — | — |
| Warez/FileCroc | 39 | — | — |
| Waste | 36 | — | — |
| WebThunder | 1055 | — | — |
| WinMX/OpenNap | 16 | 6257, 6699 | 6257 |
| Winny | 17 | 7742–7745, 7773 | — |
| Zattoo | 1047 | — | — |
| eDonkey | 18 | 4661–4665, 4672–4673, 4711, 5662, 5773, 5783 | 4661–4665, 4672–4673, 4711, 5662, 5773, 5783 |
| guruguru | 66 | — | — |
| kuro | 67 | — | — |
| soribada | 69 | — | — |
| v-share | 71 | — | — |

Table 1-5 *Signature-Based VoIP Protocols*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------------|------|-----------|------------|
| Behavioral VoIP | 1062 | — | — |
| Fring VoIP | 1053 | — | — |
| H323 | 28 | 1720 | — |
| ICQ VoIP | 110 | — | — |
| MGCP | 38 | | 2427, 2727 |
| MSN Messenger VoIP | 1054 | — | — |
| PTT Winphoria | 61 | — | — |
| Primus | 108 | — | — |
| RTP | 57 | — | — |
| SIP | 23 | 5060-5061 | 5060-5061 |
| Skinny | 41 | — | — |
| Skype | 25 | — | — |
| Vivox | 1061 | — | — |
| Yahoo Messenger VoIP | 45 | — | — |
| Yahoo VoIP over SIP | 2039 | — | — |

**Note**

The protocols ICQ VoIP, Primus, SIP, and Yahoo VoIP over SIP are also signature-based SIP protocols.

IP Protocols

Table 1-6 lists the IP protocols supported by SCA BB.

Table 1-6 *IP Protocols*

| IP Protocol Number | Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 0 | HOPOPT | 756 |
| 1 | ICMP | 757 |
| 2 | IGMP | 758 |
| 3 | GGP | 759 |
| 4 | IP | 760 |
| 5 | ST | 761 |
| 6 | Generic TCP | 0 |
| 7 | CBT | 762 |
| 8 | EGP | 763 |
| 9 | IGP | 764 |
| 10 | BBN-RCC-MON | 765 |
| 11 | NVP-II | 766 |
| 12 | PUP | 767 |
| 13 | ARGUS | 768 |
| 14 | EMCON | 769 |
| 15 | XNET | 770 |
| 16 | CHAOS | 771 |
| 17 | Generic UDP | 1 |
| 18 | MUX | 772 |
| 19 | DCN-MEAS | 773 |
| 20 | HMP | 774 |
| 21 | PRM | 775 |
| 22 | XNS-IDP | 776 |
| 23 | TRUNK-1 | 777 |
| 24 | TRUNK-2 | 778 |
| 25 | LEAF-1 | 779 |
| 26 | LEAF-2 | 780 |
| 27 | RDP | 781 |
| 28 | IRTP | 782 |
| 29 | ISO-TP4 | 783 |
| 30 | NETBLT | 784 |
| 31 | MFE-NSP | 785 |
| 32 | MERIT-INP | 786 |

Table 1-6 *IP Protocols (continued)*

| IP Protocol Number | Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 33 | SEP | 787 |
| 34 | 3PC | 788 |
| 35 | IDPR | 789 |
| 36 | XTP | 790 |
| 37 | DDP | 791 |
| 38 | IDPR-CMTP | 792 |
| 39 | TP++ | 793 |
| 40 | IL | 794 |
| 41 | IPv6-Over-IPv4 | 795 |
| 42 | SDRP | 796 |
| 43 | IPv6-Route | 797 |
| 44 | IPv6-Frag | 798 |
| 45 | IDRP | 799 |
| 46 | RSVP | 800 |
| 47 | GRE | 801 |
| 48 | MHRP | 802 |
| 49 | BNA | 803 |
| 50 | ESP | 804 |
| 51 | AH | 805 |
| 52 | I-NLSP | 806 |
| 53 | SWIPE | 807 |
| 54 | NARP | 808 |
| 55 | MOBILE | 809 |
| 56 | TLSP | 810 |
| 57 | SKIP | 811 |
| 58 | IPv6-ICMP | 812 |
| 59 | IPv6-NoNxt | 813 |
| 60 | IPv6-Opts | 814 |
| 61 | any host internal protocol | 815 |
| 62 | CFTP | 816 |
| 63 | any local network | 817 |
| 64 | SAT-EXPAK | 818 |
| 65 | KRYPTOLAN | 819 |
| 66 | RVD | 820 |
| 67 | IPPC | 821 |
| 68 | any distributed file system | 822 |

Table 1-6 *IP Protocols (continued)*

| IP Protocol Number | Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 69 | SAT-MON | 823 |
| 70 | VISA | 824 |
| 71 | IPCV | 825 |
| 72 | CPNX | 826 |
| 73 | CPHB | 827 |
| 74 | WSN | 828 |
| 75 | PVP | 829 |
| 76 | BR-SAT-MON | 830 |
| 77 | SUN-ND | 831 |
| 78 | WB-MON | 832 |
| 79 | WB-EXPAK | 833 |
| 80 | ISO-IP | 834 |
| 81 | VMTP | 835 |
| 82 | SECURE-VMTP | 836 |
| 83 | VINES | 837 |
| 84 | TTP | 838 |
| 85 | NSFNET-IGP | 839 |
| 86 | DGP | 840 |
| 87 | TCF | 841 |
| 88 | EIGRP | 842 |
| 89 | OSPFGRP | 843 |
| 90 | Sprite-RPC | 844 |
| 91 | LARP | 845 |
| 92 | MTP | 846 |
| 93 | AX.25 | 847 |
| 94 | IPIP | 848 |
| 95 | MICP | 849 |
| 96 | SCC-SP | 850 |
| 97 | ETHERIP | 851 |
| 98 | ENCAP | 852 |
| 99 | any private encryption scheme | 853 |
| 100 | GMTP | 854 |
| 101 | IFMP | 855 |
| 102 | PNNI | 856 |
| 103 | PIM | 857 |
| 104 | ARIS | 858 |

Table 1-6 *IP Protocols (continued)*

| IP Protocol Number | Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 105 | SCPS | 859 |
| 106 | QNX | 860 |
| 107 | A/N | 861 |
| 108 | IPComp | 862 |
| 109 | SNP | 863 |
| 110 | Compaq-Peer | 864 |
| 111 | IPX-in-IP | 865 |
| 112 | VRRP | 866 |
| 113 | PGM | 867 |
| 114 | any 0-hop protocol | 868 |
| 115 | L2TP | 869 |
| 116 | DDX | 870 |
| 117 | IATP | 871 |
| 118 | STP | 872 |
| 119 | SRP | 873 |
| 120 | UTI | 874 |
| 121 | SMP | 875 |
| 122 | SM | 876 |
| 123 | PTP | 877 |
| 124 | ISIS | 878 |
| 125 | FIRE | 879 |
| 126 | CRTP | 880 |

Port-Based Protocols

Table 1-7 lists the TCP/UDP port-based protocols defined in the SCA BB default service configuration.

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| FTP | 4 | 21 | — |
| Gnutella Networking | 11 | 6346-6349 | — |
| FastTrack KaZaA Networking | 13 | 1214 | |
| Bittorrent | 24 | 6881-6889 | — |
| NTP | 54 | 123 | 123 |
| epmap | 128 | 135 | 135 |
| profile | 129 | 136 | 136 |
| netbios-ns | 130 | 137 | 137 |
| netbios-dgm | 131 | 138 | 138 |
| netbios-ssn | 132 | 139 | 139 |
| emfis-data | 133 | 140 | 140 |
| emfis-cntl | 134 | 141 | 141 |
| bl-idm | 135 | 142 | 142 |
| uma | 137 | 144 | 144 |
| uaac | 138 | 145 | 145 |
| iso-tp0 | 139 | 146 | 146 |
| iso-ip | 140 | 147 | 147 |
| jargon | 141 | 148 | 148 |
| aed-512 | 142 | 149 | 149 |
| sql-net | 143 | 150 | 150 |
| hems | 144 | 151 | 151 |
| bftp | 145 | 152 | 152 |
| sgmp | 146 | 153 | 153 |
| netsc-prod | 147 | 154 | 154 |
| netsc-dev | 148 | 155 | 155 |
| sqlsrv | 149 | 156 | 156 |
| knet-cmp | 150 | 157 | 157 |
| nss-routing | 152 | 159 | 159 |
| sgmp-traps | 153 | 160 | 160 |
| snmp | 154 | 161 | 161 |
| snmptrap | 155 | 162 | 162 |
| cmip-man | 156 | 163 | 163 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|---------------|-----|----------------|----------------|
| cmip-agent | 157 | 164 | 164 |
| xns-courier | 158 | 165 | 165 |
| s-net | 159 | 166 | 166 |
| namp | 160 | 167 | 167 |
| rsvd | 161 | 168 | 168 |
| send | 162 | 169 | 169 |
| print-srv | 163 | 170 | 170 |
| multiplex | 164 | 171 | 171 |
| cl/1 | 165 | 172 | 172 |
| xyplex-mux | 166 | 173 | 173 |
| mailq | 167 | 174 | 174 |
| vmnet | 168 | 175 | 175 |
| genrad-mux | 169 | 176 | 176 |
| xdmcp | 170 | 177 | 177 |
| nextstep | 171 | 178 | 178 |
| bgp | 172 | 179 | 179 |
| ris | 173 | 180 | 180 |
| unify | 174 | 181 | 181 |
| audit | 175 | 182 | 182 |
| ocserver | 177 | 184 | 184 |
| remote-kis | 178 | 185 | 185 |
| kis | 179 | 186 | 186 |
| aci | 180 | 187 | 187 |
| mumps | 181 | 188 | 188 |
| qft | 182 | 189 | 189 |
| gacp | 183 | 190 | 190 |
| prospero | 184 | 191 | 191 |
| osu-nms | 185 | 192 | 192 |
| srmp | 186 | 193 | 193 |
| IRC | 187 | 194, 6665-6669 | 194, 6665-6669 |
| dn6-nlm-aud | 188 | 195 | 195 |
| dn6-smm-red | 189 | 196 | 196 |
| dls | 190 | 197 | 197 |
| dls-mon | 191 | 198 | 198 |
| smux | 192 | 199 | 199 |
| src | 193 | 200 | 200 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|---------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| at-rtmp | 194 | 201 | 201 |
| at-nbp | 195 | 202 | 202 |
| at-3 | 196 | 203 | 203 |
| at-echo | 197 | 204 | 204 |
| at-5 | 198 | 205 | 205 |
| at-zis | 199 | 206 | 206 |
| at-7 | 200 | 207 | 207 |
| at-8 | 201 | 208 | 208 |
| qmtip | 202 | 209 | 209 |
| z39.50 | 203 | 210 | 210 |
| 914c/g | 204 | 211 | 211 |
| anet | 205 | 212 | 212 |
| ipx | 206 | 213 | 213 |
| vmpwscs | 207 | 214 | 214 |
| softpc | 208 | 215 | 215 |
| CAIlic | 209 | 216 | 216 |
| dbase | 210 | 217 | 217 |
| mpp | 211 | 218 | 218 |
| uargs | 212 | 219 | 219 |
| imap3 | 213 | 220 | 220 |
| fln-spx | 214 | 221 | 221 |
| rsh-spx | 215 | 222 | 222 |
| cdc | 216 | 223 | 223 |
| masqdiater | 217 | 224 | 224 |
| direct | 218 | 242 | 242 |
| sur-meas | 219 | 243 | 243 |
| inbusiness | 220 | 244 | 244 |
| link | 221 | 245 | 245 |
| dsp3270 | 222 | 246 | 246 |
| bhfhs | 224 | 248 | 248 |
| set | 225 | 257 | 257 |
| yak-chat | 226 | 258 | 258 |
| esro-gen | 227 | 259 | 259 |
| openport | 228 | 260 | 260 |
| nsiiops | 229 | 261 | 261 |
| arcisdms | 230 | 262 | 262 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| hdap | 231 | 263 | 263 |
| bgmp | 232 | 264 | 264 |
| x-bone-ctl | 233 | 265 | 265 |
| sst | 234 | 266 | 266 |
| td-service | 235 | 267 | 267 |
| td-replica | 236 | 268 | 268 |
| http-mgmt | 237 | 280 | 280 |
| personal-link | 238 | 281 | 281 |
| cableport-ax | 239 | 282 | 282 |
| rescap | 240 | 283 | 283 |
| corerjd | 241 | 284 | 284 |
| fxp-1 | 242 | 286 | 286 |
| k-block | 243 | 287 | 287 |
| novastorbakcup | 244 | 308 | 308 |
| entrusttime | 245 | 309 | 309 |
| bhmids | 246 | 310 | 310 |
| asip-webadmin | 247 | 311 | 311 |
| vslmp | 248 | 312 | 312 |
| magenta-logic | 249 | 313 | 313 |
| opalis-robot | 250 | 314 | 314 |
| dpsi | 251 | 315 | 315 |
| decauth | 252 | 316 | 316 |
| zannet | 253 | 317 | 317 |
| pkix-timestamp | 254 | 318 | 318 |
| ptp-event | 255 | 319 | 319 |
| ptp-general | 256 | 320 | 320 |
| pip | 257 | 321 | 321 |
| rtsp | 258 | 322 | 322 |
| texar | 259 | 333 | 333 |
| pdap | 260 | 344 | 344 |
| pawserv | 261 | 345 | 345 |
| zserv | 262 | 346 | 346 |
| faterv | 263 | 347 | 347 |
| csi-sgwp | 264 | 348 | 348 |
| mftp | 265 | 349 | 349 |
| matip-type-a | 266 | 350 | 350 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|-----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| matip-type-b | 267 | 351 | 351 |
| dtag-ste-sb | 268 | 352 | 352 |
| ndsauth | 269 | 353 | 353 |
| bh611 | 270 | 354 | 354 |
| datex-asn | 271 | 355 | 355 |
| cloanto-net-1 | 272 | 356 | 356 |
| bhevent | 273 | 357 | 357 |
| shrinkwrap | 274 | 358 | 358 |
| nsrmp | 275 | 359 | 359 |
| scoi2odialog | 276 | 360 | 360 |
| semantix | 277 | 361 | 361 |
| srssend | 278 | 362 | 362 |
| rsvp_tunnel | 279 | 363 | 363 |
| aurora-cmgr | 280 | 364 | 364 |
| dtk | 281 | 365 | 365 |
| odmr | 282 | 366 | 366 |
| mortgageware | 283 | 367 | 367 |
| qbikgdp | 284 | 368 | 368 |
| rpc2portmap | 285 | 369 | 369 |
| codaaauth2 | 286 | 370 | 370 |
| clearcase | 287 | 371 | 371 |
| ulistproc | 288 | 372 | 372 |
| legent-1 | 289 | 373 | 373 |
| legent-2 | 290 | 374 | 374 |
| hassle | 291 | 375 | 375 |
| nip | 292 | 376 | 376 |
| tnETOS | 293 | 377 | 377 |
| dsETOS | 294 | 378 | 378 |
| is99c | 295 | 379 | 379 |
| is99s | 296 | 380 | 380 |
| hp-collector | 297 | 381 | 381 |
| hp-managed-node | 298 | 382 | 382 |
| hp-alarm-mgr | 299 | 383 | 383 |
| arns | 300 | 384 | 384 |
| ibm-app | 301 | 385 | 385 |
| asa | 302 | 386 | 386 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|-----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| aurp | 303 | 387 | 387 |
| unidata-ldm | 304 | 388 | 388 |
| ldap | 305 | — | 389 |
| uis | 306 | 390 | 390 |
| synotics-relay | 307 | 391 | 391 |
| synotics-broker | 308 | 392 | 392 |
| meta5 | 309 | 393 | 393 |
| embl-ndt | 310 | 394 | 394 |
| netware-ip | 311 | 396 | 396 |
| mptn | 312 | 397 | 397 |
| kryptolan | 313 | 398 | 398 |
| iso-tsap-c2 | 314 | 399 | 399 |
| work-sol | 315 | 400 | 400 |
| ups | 316 | 401 | 401 |
| genie | 317 | 402 | 402 |
| decap | 318 | 403 | 403 |
| nced | 319 | 404 | 404 |
| ncld | 320 | 405 | 405 |
| imsp | 321 | 406 | 406 |
| timbuktu | 322 | 407 | 407 |
| prm-sm | 323 | 408 | 408 |
| prm-nm | 324 | 409 | 409 |
| decladebug | 325 | 410 | 410 |
| rmt | 326 | — | 411 |
| synoptics-trap | 327 | — | 412 |
| smsp | 328 | — | 413 |
| infoseek | 329 | 414 | 414 |
| bnet | 330 | 415 | 415 |
| silverplatter | 331 | 416 | 416 |
| onmux | 332 | 417 | 417 |
| hyper-g | 333 | 418 | 418 |
| ariel1 | 334 | 419 | 419 |
| smppte | 335 | 420 | 420 |
| ariel2 | 336 | 421 | 421 |
| ariel3 | 337 | 422 | 422 |
| opc-job-start | 338 | 423 | 423 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| opc-job-track | 339 | 424 | 424 |
| icad-el | 340 | 425 | 425 |
| smartsdp | 341 | 426 | 426 |
| svrloc | 342 | 427 | 427 |
| ocs_cmu | 343 | 428 | 428 |
| ocs_amu | 344 | 429 | 429 |
| utmpsd | 345 | 430 | 430 |
| utmpcd | 346 | 431 | 431 |
| iasd | 347 | 432 | 432 |
| nnsp | 348 | 433 | 433 |
| mobileip-agent | 349 | 434 | 434 |
| mobileip-mn | 350 | 435 | 435 |
| dna-cml | 351 | 436 | 436 |
| comscm | 352 | 437 | 437 |
| dsfgw | 353 | 438 | 438 |
| dasp | 354 | 439 | 439 |
| sgcp | 355 | 440 | 440 |
| decvms-sysmgt | 356 | 441 | 441 |
| cvc_hostd | 357 | 442 | 442 |
| https | 358 | 443 | — |
| snpp | 359 | 444 | 444 |
| microsoft-ds | 360 | 445 | 445 |
| ddm-rdb | 361 | 446 | 446 |
| ddm-dfm | 362 | 447 | 447 |
| ddm-ssl | 363 | 448 | 448 |
| as-servermap | 364 | 449 | 449 |
| tserver | 365 | 450 | 450 |
| sfs-smp-net | 366 | 451 | 451 |
| sfs-config | 367 | 452 | 452 |
| creativeserver | 368 | 453 | 453 |
| contentserver | 369 | 454 | 454 |
| creativepartnr | 370 | 455 | 455 |
| scohelp | 371 | 457 | 457 |
| appleqtz | 372 | 458 | 458 |
| ampr-rcmd | 373 | 459 | 459 |
| skronk | 374 | 460 | 460 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| datasurfsrv | 375 | 461 | 461 |
| datasurfsrvsec | 376 | 462 | 462 |
| alpes | 377 | 463 | 463 |
| kpasswd | 378 | 464 | 464 |
| url-rendezvous | 379 | 465 | 465 |
| digital-vrc | 380 | 466 | 466 |
| mylex-mapd | 381 | 467 | 467 |
| photuris | 382 | 468 | 468 |
| rcp | 383 | 469 | 469 |
| scx-proxy | 384 | 470 | 470 |
| mondex | 385 | 471 | 471 |
| ljk-login | 386 | 472 | 472 |
| hybrid-pop | 387 | 473 | 473 |
| tn-tl-w1 | 388 | 474 | |
| tn-tl-w2 | 389 | | 474 |
| tn-tl-fd1 | 390 | 476 | 476 |
| ss7ns | 391 | 477 | 477 |
| spsc | 392 | 478 | 478 |
| iafserver | 393 | 479 | 479 |
| iafdbase | 394 | 480 | 480 |
| ph | 395 | 481 | 481 |
| bgs-nsi | 396 | 482 | 482 |
| ulpnet | 397 | 483 | 483 |
| integra-sme | 398 | 484 | 484 |
| powerburst | 399 | 485 | 485 |
| avian | 400 | 486 | 486 |
| saft | 401 | 487 | 487 |
| gss-http | 402 | 488 | 488 |
| nest-protocol | 403 | 489 | 489 |
| micom-pfs | 404 | 490 | 490 |
| go-login | 405 | 491 | 491 |
| ticf-1 | 406 | 492 | 492 |
| ticf-2 | 407 | 493 | 493 |
| pov-ray | 408 | 494 | 494 |
| intecourier | 409 | 495 | 495 |
| pim-rp-disc | 410 | 496 | 496 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| dantz | 411 | 497 | 497 |
| siam | 412 | 498 | 498 |
| iso-ill | 413 | 499 | 499 |
| isakmp | 414 | 500, 4500 | 500, 4500 |
| stmf | 415 | 501 | 501 |
| asa-appl-proto | 416 | 502 | 502 |
| intrinsa | 417 | 503 | 503 |
| citadel | 418 | 504 | 504 |
| mailbox-lm | 419 | 505 | 505 |
| ohimsrv | 420 | 506 | 506 |
| crs | 421 | 507 | 507 |
| xvttp | 422 | 508 | 508 |
| snare | 423 | 509 | 509 |
| fcp | 424 | 510 | 510 |
| passgo | 425 | 511 | 511 |
| exec | 426 | 512 | — |
| biff | 427 | — | 512 |
| login | 428 | 513 | — |
| who | 429 | — | 513 |
| shell | 430 | 514 | — |
| syslog | 431 | — | 514 |
| printer | 432 | 515 | 515 |
| videotex | 433 | 516 | 516 |
| talk | 434 | 517 | 517 |
| ntalk | 435 | 518 | 518 |
| utime | 436 | 519 | 519 |
| efs | 437 | 520 | — |
| router | 438 | — | 520 |
| ripng | 439 | 521 | 521 |
| ulp | 440 | 522 | 522 |
| ibm-db2 | 441 | 523 | 523 |
| ncp | 442 | 524 | 524 |
| timed | 443 | 525 | 525 |
| tempo | 444 | 526 | 526 |
| stx | 445 | 527 | 527 |
| custix | 446 | 528 | 528 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| irc-serv | 447 | 529 | 529 |
| courier | 448 | 530 | 530 |
| conference | 449 | 531 | 531 |
| netnews | 450 | 432 | 432 |
| netwall | 451 | 533 | 533 |
| mm-admin | 452 | 534 | 534 |
| iiop | 453 | 535 | 535 |
| opalis-rdv | 454 | 536 | 536 |
| nmsp | 455 | 537 | 537 |
| gdomap | 456 | 538 | 538 |
| apertus-ldp | 457 | 539 | 539 |
| uucp | 458 | 540 | 540 |
| uucp-rlogin | 459 | 541 | 541 |
| commerce | 460 | 542 | 542 |
| klogin | 461 | 543 | 543 |
| kshell | 462 | 544 | 544 |
| appleqtcsrvr | 463 | 545 | 545 |
| dhcpv6-client | 464 | 546 | 546 |
| dhcpv6-server | 465 | 547 | 547 |
| idfp | 466 | 549 | 549 |
| new-rwho | 467 | 550 | 550 |
| cybercash | 468 | 551 | 551 |
| deviceshare | 469 | 552 | 552 |
| pirp | 470 | 553 | 553 |
| remotefs | 471 | 556 | 556 |
| openvms-sysipc | 472 | 557 | 557 |
| sdnskmp | 473 | 558 | 558 |
| teedtap | 474 | 559 | 559 |
| rmonitor | 475 | 560 | 560 |
| monitor | 476 | 561 | 561 |
| chshell | 477 | 562 | 562 |
| nntps | 478 | 563 | 563 |
| 9pfs | 479 | 564 | 564 |
| whoami | 480 | 565 | 565 |
| streettalk | 481 | 566 | 566 |
| banyan-rpc | 482 | 567 | 567 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| ms-shuttle | 483 | 568 | 568 |
| ms-rome | 484 | 569 | 569 |
| meter | 485 | 570–571 | 570–571 |
| sonar | 486 | 572 | 572 |
| banyan-vip | 487 | 573 | 573 |
| ftp-agent | 488 | 574 | 574 |
| vemmi | 489 | 575 | 575 |
| vnas | 491 | 577 | 577 |
| ipdd | 492 | 578 | 578 |
| decbsrv | 493 | 579 | 579 |
| sntp-heartbeat | 494 | 580 | 580 |
| bdp | 495 | 581 | 581 |
| scc-security | 496 | 582 | 582 |
| philips-vc | 497 | 583 | 583 |
| keyserver | 498 | 584 | 584 |
| imap4-ssl | 499 | 585 | 585 |
| password-chg | 500 | 586 | 586 |
| submission | 501 | 587 | 587 |
| cal | 502 | 588 | 588 |
| eyelink | 503 | 589 | 589 |
| tns-cml | 504 | 590 | 590 |
| http-alt | 505 | 591 | 591 |
| eudora-set | 506 | 592 | 592 |
| http-rpc-epmap | 507 | 593 | 593 |
| tpip | 508 | 594 | 594 |
| cab-protocol | 509 | 595 | 595 |
| smsd | 510 | 596 | 596 |
| ptcnameservice | 511 | 597 | 597 |
| sco-websrvrmg3 | 512 | 598 | 598 |
| acp | 513 | 599 | 599 |
| ipcserver | 514 | 600 | 600 |
| urm | 515 | 606 | 606 |
| nqs | 516 | 607 | 607 |
| sift-uft | 517 | 608 | 608 |
| npmp-trap | 518 | 609 | 609 |
| npmp-local | 519 | 610 | 610 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| npmp-gui | 520 | 611 | 611 |
| hmmp-ind | 521 | 612 | 612 |
| hmmp-op | 522 | 613 | 613 |
| sshell | 523 | 614 | 614 |
| sco-inetmgr | 524 | 615 | 615 |
| sco-sysmgr | 525 | 616 | 616 |
| sco-dtmgr | 526 | 617 | 617 |
| dei-icda | 527 | 618 | 618 |
| digital-evm | 528 | 619 | 619 |
| sco-websrvrmgr | 529 | 620 | 620 |
| escp-ip | 530 | 621 | 621 |
| collaborator | 531 | 622 | 622 |
| aux_bus_shunt | 532 | 623 | 623 |
| cryptoadmin | 533 | 624 | 624 |
| dec_dlm | 534 | 625 | 625 |
| asia | 535 | 626 | 626 |
| passgo-tivoli | 536 | 627 | 627 |
| qmqp | 537 | 628 | 628 |
| 3com-amp3 | 538 | 629 | 629 |
| rda | 539 | 630 | 630 |
| ipp | 540 | 631 | 631 |
| bmpp | 541 | 632 | 632 |
| servstat | 542 | 633 | 633 |
| ginad | 543 | 634 | 634 |
| rlzdbase | 544 | 635 | 635 |
| ldaps | 545 | 636 | 636 |
| lanserver | 546 | 637 | 637 |
| mcns-sec | 547 | 638 | 638 |
| msdp | 548 | 639 | 639 |
| entrust-sps | 549 | 640 | 640 |
| repcmd | 550 | 641 | 641 |
| esro-emsdp | 551 | 642 | 642 |
| sanity | 552 | 643 | 643 |
| dwr | 553 | 644 | 644 |
| pssc | 554 | 645 | 645 |
| ldp | 555 | 646 | 646 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| dhcp-failover | 556 | 647 | 647 |
| rrp | 557 | 648 | 648 |
| amlnet | 558 | 649 | 659 |
| obex | 559 | 650 | 650 |
| ieee-mms | 560 | 651 | 651 |
| hello-port | 561 | 652 | 652 |
| repsemd | 562 | 653 | 653 |
| aodv | 563 | 654 | 654 |
| tinc | 564 | 655 | 655 |
| spmp | 565 | 656 | 656 |
| rmc | 566 | 657 | 657 |
| tenfold | 567 | 658 | 658 |
| mac-srvr-admin | 568 | 660 | 660 |
| hap | 569 | 661 | 661 |
| pftp | 570 | 662 | 662 |
| purenoise | 571 | 663 | 663 |
| secure-aux-bus | 572 | 664 | 664 |
| sun-dr | 573 | 665 | 665 |
| doom | 574 | 666 | 666 |
| disclose | 575 | 667 | 667 |
| mecomm | 576 | 668 | 668 |
| meregister | 577 | 669 | 669 |
| vacdsm-sws | 578 | 670 | 670 |
| vacdsm-app | 579 | 671 | 671 |
| vpps-qua | 580 | 672 | 672 |
| cimplex | 581 | 673 | 673 |
| acap | 582 | 674 | 674 |
| dctp | 583 | 675 | 675 |
| vpps-via | 584 | 676 | 676 |
| vpp | 585 | 677 | 677 |
| ggf-ncp | 586 | 678 | 678 |
| mrn | 587 | 679 | 679 |
| entrust-aaas | 588 | 680 | 680 |
| entrust-aams | 589 | 681 | 681 |
| xfr | 590 | 682 | 682 |
| corba-iiop | 591 | 683 | 683 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| corba-iiop-ssl | 592 | 684 | 684 |
| mdc-portmapper | 593 | 685 | 685 |
| hcp-wismar | 594 | 686 | 686 |
| asipregistry | 595 | 687 | 687 |
| realm-rusd | 596 | 688 | 688 |
| nmap | 597 | 689 | 689 |
| vatp | 598 | 690 | 690 |
| msexch-routing | 599 | 691 | 691 |
| hyperwave-isp | 600 | 692 | 692 |
| connendp | 601 | 693 | 693 |
| ha-cluster | 602 | 694 | 694 |
| ieee-mms-ssl | 603 | 695 | 695 |
| rushd | 604 | 696 | 696 |
| uuidgen | 605 | 697 | 697 |
| olsr | 606 | 698 | 698 |
| accessnetwork | 607 | 699 | 699 |
| elcsd | 608 | 704 | 704 |
| agentx | 609 | 705 | 705 |
| sile | 610 | 706 | 706 |
| borland-dsj | 611 | 707 | 707 |
| entrust-kmsh | 612 | 709 | 709 |
| entrust-ash | 613 | 710 | 710 |
| cisco-tdp | 614 | 711 | 711 |
| netviewdm1 | 615 | 729 | 729 |
| netviewdm2 | 616 | 730 | 730 |
| netviewdm3 | 617 | 731 | 731 |
| netgw | 618 | 741 | 741 |
| netrcs619 | 619 | 742 | 742 |
| flexlm | 620 | 744 | 744 |
| fujitsu-dev | 621 | 747 | 747 |
| ris-cm | 622 | 748 | 748 |
| kerberos-adm | 623 | 749 | 749 |
| rfile | 624 | 750 | — |
| kerberos-iv | 625 | — | 750 |
| pump | 626 | 751 | 751 |
| qrh | 627 | 752 | 752 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|-----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| rrh | 628 | 753 | 753 |
| tell | 629 | 754 | 754 |
| nlogin | 630 | 758 | 758 |
| con | 631 | 759 | 759 |
| ns | 632 | 760 | 760 |
| rx | 633 | 761 | 761 |
| quotad | 634 | 762 | 762 |
| cycleserv | 635 | 763 | 763 |
| omserv | 636 | 764 | 764 |
| webster | 637 | 765 | 765 |
| phonebook | 638 | 767 | 767 |
| vid | 639 | 769 | 769 |
| cadlock | 640 | 770 | 770 |
| rtip | 641 | 771 | 771 |
| cycleserv2 | 642 | 772 | 772 |
| submit | 643 | 773 | — |
| notify | 644 | — | 773 |
| rpasswd | 645 | 774 | — |
| acmaint_dbd | 646 | — | 774 |
| entomb | 647 | 775 | — |
| acmaint_transd | 648 | — | 775 |
| wpages | 649 | 776 | 776 |
| multiling-http | 650 | 777 | 777 |
| wpgs | 651 | 780 | 780 |
| concert | 652 | 786 | 786 |
| qsc | 653 | — | 787 |
| mdb_s_daemon | 654 | 800 | 800 |
| device | 655 | 801 | 801 |
| itm-mcell-s | 656 | 828 | 828 |
| pkix-3-ca-ra | 657 | 829 | 829 |
| dhcp-failover2 | 658 | 847 | 847 |
| rsync | 659 | 873 | 873 |
| iclcnnet-locate | 660 | 886 | 886 |
| iclcnnet_svinfo | 661 | 887 | 887 |
| accessbuilder | 662 | 888 | 888 |
| omginitialrefs | 663 | 900 | 900 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|-----------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|
| smpnameres | 664 | 901 | 901 |
| ideafarm-chat | 665 | 902 | 902 |
| ideafarm-catch | 666 | 903 | 903 |
| xact-backup | 667 | 911 | 911 |
| ftps-data | 668 | 989 | 989 |
| ftps | 669 | 990 | 990 |
| nas | 670 | 991 | 991 |
| telnets | 671 | 992 | 992 |
| imaps | 672 | 993 | 993 |
| ircs | 673 | 994 | 994 |
| pop3s | 674 | 995 | 995 |
| vsinet | 675 | 996 | 996 |
| maitrd | 676 | 997 | 997 |
| busboy | 677 | 998 | — |
| puparp | 678 | — | 998 |
| garcon | 679 | 999 | — |
| applix | 680 | — | 999 |
| surf | 681 | 1010 | 1010 |
| rmiactivation | 682 | 1098 | 1098 |
| rmiregistry | 683 | 1099 | 1099 |
| ms-sql-s | 684 | 1433 | 1433 |
| oracle | 690 | 1521 | 1521 |
| orasrv | 691 | 1525 | 1525 |
| tlisrv | 692 | 1527 | 1527 |
| coauthor | 693 | 1529 | 1529 |
| rdb-dbs-disp | 694 | 1571 | 1571 |
| oraclenames | 695 | 1575 | 1575 |
| oraclenet8cman | 696 | 1630 | 1630 |
| net8-cman | 697 | 1830 | 1830 |
| ms-olap | 686 | 2382–2383, 2393–2394 | 2382–2383, 2393–2394 |
| msft-gc | 687 | 3268 | 3268 |
| msft-gc-ssl | 688 | 3269 | 3269 |
| citrixima | 698 | 2512 | 2512 |
| citrixadmin | 699 | 2513 | 2513 |
| citrix-rtmp | 700 | 2897 | 2897 |
| citriximaclient | 701 | 2598 | 2598 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|----------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| micromuse-lm | 702 | 1534 | 1534 |
| orbixd | 703 | 1570 | 1570 |
| orbix-locator | 704 | 3075 | 3075 |
| orbix-config | 705 | 3076 | 3076 |
| orbix-loc-ssl | 706 | 3077 | 3077 |
| shockwave | 707 | 1626 | 1626 |
| sitaraserver | 708 | 2629 | 2629 |
| sitaramgmt | 709 | 2630 | 2630 |
| sitaradir | 710 | 2631 | 2631 |
| mysql | 711 | 3306 | 3306 |
| msnp | 713 | 1836 | 1826 |
| aim | 714 | 5190–5193 | — |
| groove | 715 | 2492 | 2492 |
| directplay | 716 | 2234 | 2234 |
| directplay8 | 717 | 6073 | 6073 |
| kali | 718 | 2213 | 2213 |
| worldfusion | 719 | 2595–2596 | 2595–2596 |
| directv-web | 720 | 3334 | 3334 |
| directv-soft | 721 | 3335 | 3335 |
| directv-tick | 722 | 3336 | 3336 |
| directv-catlg | 723 | 3337 | 3337 |
| wta-wsp-s | 724 | 2805 | 2805 |
| wap-push | 725 | 2948 | 2948 |
| wap-pushsecure | 726 | 2949 | 2949 |
| wap-push-http | 727 | 4035 | 4035 |
| wap-push-https | 728 | 4036 | 4036 |
| game-spy | 755 | 6500, 28900 | 6515, 27900 |
| ibprotocol | 737 | 6714 | 6714 |
| wap-wsp | 729 | 9200 | 9200 |
| wap-wsp-wtp | 730 | 9201 | 9201 |
| wap-wsp-s | 731 | 9202 | 9202 |
| wap-wsp-wtp-s | 732 | 9203 | 9203 |
| wap-vcard | 733 | 9204 | 9204 |
| wap-vcal | 734 | 9205 | 9205 |
| wap-vcard-s | 735 | 9206 | 9206 |
| wap-vcal-s | 736 | 9207 | 9207 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|---------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| pptp | 739 | 1723 | 1723 |
| gtp-user | 740 | 2152 | 2152 |
| xntp | 741 | 3088 | 3088 |
| l2tp | 742 | 1701 | 1701 |
| fsgs | 743 | 6112 | 6112 |
| parsec-game | 744 | 6582 | 6582 |
| UnReal_UT | 745 | — | 7777-7783 |
| SiN | 746 | 22450 | 22450 |
| halflife | 747 | — | 27015 |
| tribes | 748 | 28001 | 28001 |
| Heretic II | 749 | 28910 | — |
| starsiege | 750 | — | 29001–29009 |
| game-search | 751 | 29001 | — |
| KingPin | 752 | 31510 | 31510 |
| runescape | 753 | 43594 | — |
| GLT Poliane | 882 | 1201 | — |
| MSN Messenger | 883 | 1863 | 1863 |
| xbox live | 898 | 3074 | 3074 |
| ps2 | 899 | 10070–10080 | 10070 |
| compressnet | 900 | 2–3 | 2–3 |
| rje | 901 | 5 | 5 |
| echo | 902 | 7 | 7 |
| discard | 903 | 9 | 9 |
| systat | 904 | 11 | 11 |
| daytime | 905 | 13 | 13 |
| qotd | 906 | 17 | 17 |
| msp | 907 | 18 | 18 |
| chargen | 908 | 19 | 19 |
| ftp-data | 909 | 20 | 20 |
| ssh | 910 | 22 | 22 |
| telnet | 911 | 23 | 23 |
| nsw-fe | 912 | 27 | 27 |
| msg-icp | 913 | 29 | 29 |
| msg-auth | 916 | 31 | 31 |
| dsp | 917 | 33 | 33 |
| time | 918 | 37 | 37 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|---------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| rap | 919 | 38 | 38 |
| rlp | 920 | 39 | 39 |
| graphics | 921 | 41 | 41 |
| name | 922 | 42 | 42 |
| nickname | 923 | 43 | 43 |
| mpm-flags | 924 | 44 | 44 |
| mpm | 925 | 45 | 45 |
| mpm-snd | 926 | 46 | 46 |
| ni-ftp | 927 | 47 | 47 |
| auditd | 928 | 48 | 48 |
| tacacs | 929 | 49 | 49 |
| re-mail-ck | 930 | 50 | 50 |
| la-maint | 931 | 51 | 51 |
| xns-time | 932 | 52 | 52 |
| xns-ch | 934 | 54 | 54 |
| isi-gl | 935 | 55 | 55 |
| xns-auth | 936 | 56 | 56 |
| xns-mail | 937 | 58 | 58 |
| ni-mail | 938 | 61 | 61 |
| acas | 939 | 62 | 62 |
| whois | 940 | 63 | 63 |
| covia | 941 | 64 | 64 |
| tacacs-ds | 942 | 65 | 65 |
| sql*net | 943 | 66 | 66 |
| bootps | 944 | 67 | 67 |
| bootpc | 945 | 68 | 68 |
| gopher | 947 | 70 | 70 |
| netrjs-1 | 948 | 71 | 71 |
| netrjs-2 | 949 | 72 | 72 |
| netrjs-3 | 950 | 73 | 73 |
| netrjs-4 | 951 | 74 | 74 |
| deos | 952 | 76 | 76 |
| finger | 953 | 79 | 79 |
| hosts2-ns | 954 | 81 | 81 |
| xfer | 955 | 82 | 82 |
| mit-ml-dev | 956 | 83, 85 | 83, 85 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|---------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| ctf | 957 | 84 | 84 |
| mfcobol | 958 | 86 | 86 |
| kerberos | 959 | 88 | 88 |
| su-mit-tg | 960 | 89 | 89 |
| dnsix | 961 | 90 | 90 |
| mit-dov | 962 | 91 | 91 |
| npp | 963 | 92 | 92 |
| dcp | 964 | 93 | 93 |
| objcall | 965 | 94 | 94 |
| supdup | 966 | 95 | 95 |
| dixie | 967 | 96 | 96 |
| swift-rvf | 968 | 97 | 97 |
| tacnews | 969 | 98 | 98 |
| metagram | 970 | 99 | 99 |
| newacct | 971 | 100 | |
| hostname | 972 | 101 | 101 |
| iso-tsap | 973 | 102 | 102 |
| gppitnp | 974 | 103 | 103 |
| acr-nema | 975 | 104 | 104 |
| csnet-ns | 976 | 105 | 105 |
| 3com-tsmux | 977 | 106 | 106 |
| rtelnet | 978 | 107 | 107 |
| snagas | 979 | 108 | 108 |
| pop2 | 980 | 109 | 109 |
| sunrpc | 981 | 111 | 111 |
| mcidas | 982 | 112 | 112 |
| auth | 983 | 113 | 113 |
| audionews | 984 | 114 | 114 |
| sftp | 985 | 115 | 115 |
| ansanotify | 986 | 116 | 116 |
| uucp-path | 987 | 117 | 117 |
| sqlserv | 988 | 118 | 118 |
| cfdpkt | 989 | 120 | 120 |
| erpc | 990 | 121 | 121 |
| smakynet | 991 | 122 | 122 |
| ansatrader | 993 | 124 | 124 |

Table 1-7 *Port-Based Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|--------------------------------|------|---|------------------------|
| locus-map | 994 | 125 | 125 |
| nxedit | 995 | 126 | 126 |
| locus-con | 996 | 127 | 127 |
| gss-xlicen | 997 | 128 | 128 |
| pwdgen | 998 | 129 | 129 |
| cisco-fna | 999 | 130 | 130 |
| LapLink | 1105 | 1547 | |
| cisco-tna | 2000 | 131 | 131 |
| cisco-sys | 2001 | 132 | 132 |
| statsrv | 2002 | 133 | 133 |
| ingres-net | 2003 | 134 | 134 |
| Anarchy | 2004 | 7013, 7500–7501 | 7013, 7500–7501 |
| Asherons Call | 2005 | 9000–9013 | 9000–9013 |
| Black And White | 2006 | 2611–2612 | — |
| Counter strike | 2007 | 27020–27039 | 1200, 27000–27018 |
| Dark Reign | 2008 | 26214 | 26214 |
| Diablo | 2009 | 6113–6119, 4000 | 6113–6119 |
| Elite Force | 2010 | — | 26000, 27500 |
| F16 | 2011 | — | 3862, 3863 |
| F22 Simulator (lightning 3) | 2012 | — | 3874–3875, 4533, 4534 |
| Hexen | 2013 | — | 26900 |
| Kohan Immortal Sovereigns | 2014 | 3855, 17437 | 3855, 17437 |
| Motorhead | 2015 | 16000, 16010–16030 | 16000, 16010–16030 |
| Myth | 2016 | 3453 | 3453 |
| Need For Speed | 2017 | 9442 | 9442 |
| Need For Speed 3 | 2018 | 1030 | 1030 |
| Operation Flash Point | 2019 | 47624 | — |
| Outlaws | 2020 | 5310 | 5310 |
| Swat3 | 2021 | 16639 | 16638 |
| Ultima | 2022 | 5002-5010, 7775-7777, 8888, 9999, 7875 | — |
| Warcraft | 2023 | 3724 | 3724 |
| Znes | 2024 | — | 7845 |
| Delta Force | 2025 | 3100, 3999 | 3100, 3999, 3568, 3569 |
| Rainbox six | 2026 | 2346 | 2346 |

Table 1-7 Port-Based Protocols (continued)

| Protocol Name | ID | TCP Ports | UDP Ports |
|--------------------|------|------------|-------------|
| Soldier of fortune | 2027 | — | 28911–28915 |
| Westwood Online | 2028 | 1140, 1234 | 1140, 1234 |
| Yahoo Games | 2029 | 11999 | — |
| Konspire2b | 2031 | 6085 | 6085 |

Protocols Identified on Unidirectional Flows

When unidirectional classification is enabled, the protocols listed in [Table 1-8](#) can be detected on unidirectional flows.

- When a unidirectional flow (inbound or outbound) passes through the SCE platform, it is matched against this set of protocol signatures.
- When a bidirectional flow passes through the SCE platform, the protocol library tries to match it to one of its standard (bidirectional) protocol signatures.

Table 1-8 Unidirectionally-Detected Protocols

| Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| AntsP2P | 113 |
| Audio over HTTP | 1041 |
| BBC iPlayer | 1057 |
| BaiBao | 43 |
| Baidu Movie | 1043 |
| Behavioral Upload/Download | 127 |
| Binary over HTTP | 1042 |
| BitTorrent | 24 |
| CUWorld | 117 |
| Club Box | 1038 |
| Dijjer | 120 |
| DingoTel | 42 |
| DirectConnect | 19 |
| EmuleEncrypted | 105 |
| Entropy | 125 |
| Exosee | 121 |
| FastTrack KaZaA File Transfer | 14 |
| Feidian | 1037 |
| Filetopia | 31 |
| Flash | 2033 |
| Flash MySpace | 2035 |

Table 1-8 *Unidirectionally-Detected Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Flash Yahoo | 2036 |
| Flash YouTube | 2034 |
| Fring | 1052 |
| Furthur | 123 |
| Generic TCP | 0 |
| Gnutella File Transfer | 12 |
| Gnutella Networking | 11 |
| Google Talk | 1030 |
| GoogleEarth | 118 |
| HTTP Browsing | 2 |
| HTTP Tunnel | 55 |
| Hopster | 115 |
| Hotline | 20 |
| ICQ | 119 |
| Jabber | 116 |
| Joost | 1046 |
| Kontiki | 124 |
| Location Free | 1045 |
| MMS | 6 |
| MS Push Mail | 1048 |
| MSN Messenger | 883 |
| Manolito | 22 |
| Mobile MMS | 46 |
| Mute | 34 |
| Napster | 32 |
| NeoNet | 37 |
| NodeZilla | 35 |
| POCO | 51 |
| POP3 | 9 |
| PPLive | 44 |
| PPStream | 49 |
| Pando | 1049 |
| PeerEnabler | 122 |
| QQ-Live | 2032 |
| SMTP | 8 |
| Skype | 25 |

Table 1-8 *Unidirectionally-Detected Protocols (continued)*

| Protocol Name | Protocol ID |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Sling | 112 |
| TVAnts | 109 |
| Thunder | 50 |
| Tor | 1065 |
| UC | 48 |
| Video over HTTP | 1040 |
| Warez/FileCroc | 39 |
| WebThunder | 1055 |
| WinMX/OpenNap | 16 |
| Winny | 17 |
| Yahoo Messenger | 40 |
| Yahoo Messenger VoIP | 45 |
| Zattoo | 1047 |
| eDonkey | 18 |
| guruguru | 66 |
| iTunes | 30 |
| imap | 59 |
| soribada | 69 |
| v-share | 71 |

Services

Services are the building blocks of service configurations. Classification of a transaction to a service determines the accounting and control that applies to the transaction. Services are organized in a hierarchal structure used for both accounting and control.

Table 1-9 lists the services defined in the default service configuration. Both service usage counters, which are used to accumulate information about transactions classified to the service, have the same name.

Table 1-9 *Installed Services*

| Name | ID | Name of Parent Service | Global Usage Counter and Subscriber Usage Counter |
|---------------------------|----|------------------------|--|
| Default Service | 0 | | Default Service* |
| Browsing | 7 | Default Service | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Browsing* |
| HTTP | 16 | Browsing | Global: HTTP, Subscriber: Browsing* |
| HTTPS | 17 | Browsing | Global: HTTPS, Subscriber: Browsing* |
| Location Based Services | 48 | Browsing | Global: Location Based Services, Subscriber: Browsing* |
| E-Mail | 4 | Default Service | E-Mail* |
| IMAP | 23 | E-Mail | Global: IMAP, Subscriber: E-Mail* |
| MS Push Mail | 47 | E-Mail | Global: MS Push Mail, Subscriber: E-Mail* |
| POP3 | 21 | E-Mail | Global: POP3, Subscriber: E-Mail* |
| SMTP | 22 | E-Mail | Global: SMTP, Subscriber: E-Mail* |
| Web-Based E-Mail | 71 | E-Mail | Global: Web-Based E-Mail, Subscriber: E-Mail* |
| File Sharing | 49 | Default Service | Default Service* |
| Download over HTTP | 44 | File Sharing | Download over HTTP |
| FTP | 32 | File Sharing | FTP |
| IM File Transfer | 51 | File Sharing | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| Google Talk File Transfer | 54 | IM File Transfer | Global: Google Talk File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| ICQ File Transfer | 55 | IM File Transfer | Global: ICQ File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| QQ File Transfer | 52 | IM File Transfer | Global: QQ File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| Skype File Transfer | 98 | IM File Transfer | Global: Skype File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |

Table 1-9 *Installed Services (continued)*

| Name | ID | Name of Parent Service | Global Usage Counter and Subscriber Usage Counter |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Windows Live Messenger File Transfer | 57 | IM File Transfer | Global: Windows Live Messenger File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| Yahoo Messenger File Transfer | 53 | Global: Yahoo Messenger File | Global: Yahoo Messenger File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| Other IM File Transfer | 56 | IM File Transfer | Global: Other IM File Transfer, Subscriber: IM File Transfer* |
| One-Click Hosting | 50 | File Sharing | One-Click Hosting |
| P2P | 9 | File Sharing | Default Service* |
| Ares/Warez | 58 | P2P | Ares/Warez |
| Bittorrent | 24 | P2P | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Bittorrent* |
| Encrypted Bittorrent | 62 | Bittorrent | Global: Encrypted Bittorrent, Subscriber: Bittorrent* |
| Non-Encrypted Bittorrent | 63 | Bittorrent | Global: Non-Encrypted Bittorrent, Subscriber: Bittorrent* |
| Gnutella | 30 | P2P | Gnutella |
| Winny | 27 | P2P | Winny |
| eDonkey/eMule | 14 | P2P | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: eDonkey/eMule* |
| Encrypted eMule | 60 | eDonkey/eMule | Global: Encrypted eMule, Subscriber: eDonkey/eMule* |
| Non-Encrypted eMule | 61 | eDonkey/eMule | Global: Non-Encrypted eMule, Subscriber: eDonkey/eMule* |
| Behavioral P2P | 43 | P2P | Behavioral P2P |
| Other P2P | 59 | P2P | Other P2P |
| Behavioral Upload/Download | 39 | File Sharing | Behavioral Upload/Download |
| Gaming | 29 | Default Service | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Gaming* |
| Nintendo Wii | 90 | Gaming | Global: Nintendo Wii, Subscriber: Gaming* |
| PC Gaming | 87 | Gaming | Global: PC Gaming, Subscriber: Gaming* |
| Playstation | 89 | Gaming | Global: Playstation, Subscriber: Gaming* |
| Xbox | 88 | Gaming | Global: Xbox, Subscriber: Gaming* |
| Instant Messaging | 28 | Default Service | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Instant Messaging* |

Table 1-9 *Installed Services (continued)*

| Name | ID | Name of Parent Service | Global Usage Counter and Subscriber Usage Counter |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Google Talk | 83 | Instant Messaging | Global: Google Talk, Subscriber: Instant Messaging* |
| ICQ | 85 | Instant Messaging | Global: ICQ, Subscriber: Instant Messaging* |
| Windows Live Messenger | 82 | Instant Messaging | Global: Windows Live Messenger, Subscriber: Instant Messaging* |
| Yahoo Messenger | 84 | Instant Messaging | Global: Yahoo Messenger, Subscriber: Instant Messaging* |
| Other Instant Messaging | 86 | Instant Messaging | Global: Other Instant Messaging, Subscriber: Instant Messaging* |
| Internet Privacy | 94 | Default Service | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Internet Privacy* |
| Anonymity Networks | 95 | Internet Privacy | Global: Anonymity Networks, Subscriber: Internet Privacy* |
| Tunneling | 38 | Internet Privacy | Global: Tunneling, Subscriber: Internet Privacy* |
| VPN | 41 | Internet Privacy | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Internet Privacy* |
| IPSec VPN | 42 | VPN | Global: IPSec VPN, Subscriber: Internet Privacy* |
| Internet Video | 70 | Default Service | Default Service* |
| Audio and Video over HTTP | 76 | Internet Video | Audio and Video over HTTP |
| Commercial Media Distribution | 26 | Internet Video | Commercial Media Distribution |
| Flash | 45 | Internet Video | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Flash* |
| Flash MySpace | 73 | Flash | Global: Flash MySpace, Subscriber: Flash* |
| Flash Yahoo | 75 | Flash | Global: Flash Yahoo, Subscriber: Flash* |
| Flash YouTube | 74 | Flash | Global: Flash YouTube, Subscriber: Flash* |
| Other Flash | 72 | Flash | Global: Other Flash, Subscriber: Flash* |
| P2P TV | 77 | Internet Video | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: P2P TV* |
| Joost | 81 | P2P TV | Global: Joost, Subscriber: P2P TV* |
| PPLive | 79 | P2P TV | Global: PPLive, Subscriber: P2P TV* |
| PPStream | 80 | P2P TV | Global: PPStream, Subscriber: P2P TV* |
| Other P2P TV | 78 | P2P TV | Global: Other P2P TV, Subscriber: P2P TV* |

Table 1-9 **Installed Services (continued)**

| Name | ID | Name of Parent Service | Global Usage Counter and Subscriber Usage Counter |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Streaming | 34 | Internet Video | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Streaming* |
| MMS | 20 | Streaming | Global: MMS, Subscriber: Streaming* |
| RTMP | 99 | Streaming | Global: RTMP, Subscriber: Streaming* |
| RTSP | 19 | Streaming | Global: RTSP, Subscriber: Streaming* |
| Net Admin | 33 | Default Service | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Net Admin* |
| Naming Services | 91 | Net Admin | Global: Naming Services, Subscriber: Net Admin* |
| Terminals | 92 | Net Admin | Global: Terminals, Subscriber: Net Admin* |
| Other Net Admin | 93 | Net Admin | Global: Other Net Admin, Subscriber: Net Admin* |
| Newsgroups | 8 | Default Service | Newsgroups |
| Voice and Video Calls | 12 | Default Service | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Google Talk VoIP | 68 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Google Talk VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| H323 | 11 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: H323, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| ICQ VoIP | 40 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: ICQ VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| MGCP | 5 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: MGCP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| QQ VoIP | 69 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: QQ VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| SIP | 10 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: SIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Skype | 25 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Skype VoIP | 97 | Skype | Global: Skype VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| SkypeIn | 65 | Skype | Global: SkypeIn, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| SkypeOut | 66 | Skype | Global: SkypeOut, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Other Skype | 67 | Skype | Global: Other Skype, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Vonage | 13 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Vonage, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |

Table 1-9 *Installed Services (continued)*

| Name | ID | Name of Parent Service | Global Usage Counter and Subscriber Usage Counter |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Windows Live Messenger VoIP and Video | 15 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Windows Live Messenger Video | 18 | Windows Live Messenger VoIP and Video | Global: Windows Live Messenger Video, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Windows Live Messenger VoIP | 46 | Windows Live Messenger VoIP and Video | Global: Windows Live Messenger VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Yahoo Messenger VoIP and Video | 31 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Default Service*, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Yahoo Messenger Video | 35 | Yahoo Messenger VoIP and Video | Global: Yahoo Messenger Video, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Yahoo Messenger VoIP | 37 | Yahoo Messenger VoIP and Video | Global: Yahoo Messenger VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Behavioral VoIP | 64 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Behavioral VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Other VoIP | 36 | Voice and Video Calls | Global: Other VoIP, Subscriber: Voice and Video Calls* |
| Other | 1 | Default Service | Default Service* |
| Other IP | 6 | Other | Other IP |
| Other TCP | 2 | Other | Other TCP |
| Other UDP | 3 | Other | Other UDP |
| Other Well-Known Ports | 96 | Other | Other Well-Known Ports |

**Note**

An asterisk is appended to a service usage counter name whenever the counter applies to more than one service.

RDR Settings

SCE platforms generate and transmit Raw Data Records (RDRs) that contain a wide variety of information and statistics, depending on the configuration of the system.

Table 1-10 lists the RDR settings defined in the default service configuration.

Table 1-10 Default RDR Settings

| RDR Family | RDR Name | State | Rate | Rate Limit | Notes |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---|
| Usage | Generic | ON | Every 5 minutes | — | — |
| | Link | ON | Every 5 minutes | — | — |
| | Package | ON | Every 5 minutes | — | — |
| | Subscriber | ON | Every 10 minutes | — | — |
| | Virtual Links | OFF | Every 10 minutes | — | Default is ON for service configurations created in Virtual Links mode. |
| Transaction | Transaction | ON | — | 100 per second | All services have the same relative weight. |
| Transaction Usage | Transaction Usage (TUR) | OFF | — | — | No threshold. |
| | HTTP Transaction Usage | OFF | — | — | — |
| | Anonymized HTTP Transaction Usage | OFF | — | — | — |
| | RTSP Transaction Usage | OFF | — | — | — |
| | Video Transaction Usage | OFF | — | — | — |
| | VoIP Transaction Usage | OFF | — | — | — |

Table 1-10 **Default RDR Settings (continued)**

| RDR Family | RDR Name | State | Rate | Rate Limit | Notes |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| Quota | Quota Breach | OFF | — | — | Generate RDR when bucket is breached. |
| | Quota Status | OFF | user configured | user configured | — |
| | Quota Threshold Breach | OFF | — | — | Generate RDR each time bucket exceeds threshold. |
| | Session Creation | OFF | — | — | Generated upon subscriber introduction or package switch. |
| Log | Block | ON | — | 20 per second | — |
| Real-Time Subscriber | Real-Time Subscriber Usage | ON | Every 1 minutes | 100 per second | Enable for each subscriber separately, using CLI. |
| Attack | Attack Start | OFF | — | — | — |
| | Attack Stop | | — | — | — |
| Malicious Traffic | Malicious Traffic Periodic | ON | Every 60 seconds | — | Only generated during attack. |
| Spam | Spam | OFF | — | — | — |
| DHCP | DHCP | OFF | — | — | — |
| RADIUS | RADIUS | OFF | — | — | — |

Rules

Rules are a set of configurable instructions telling the application how to handle flows classified to a service.

The default service configuration contains a single rule for the default service. Until you create other rules, the default service rule applies to all traffic processed by the SCE platform.

The default service rule places no restrictions on traffic:

- Flows are routed through the default Bandwidth Controllers (BWCs), which have unlimited Bandwidth (BW).
- No quota limitations are applied to the flows and external quota management mode is selected.

System Mode

The default System Operational Mode is Report Only, which means that the system is used for reporting but does not control traffic.

The default System Topological Mode is Duplex, which means that all inbound and outbound traffic goes through the SCE platform.

**Note**

When unidirectional classifications enabled, there are some changes to the default service configuration:

- There are no predefined flavors.
- No service elements include a specified flavor.
- Periodic quota management mode is selected.



CHAPTER 2

Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents

Revised: November 23, 2012, OL-21066-04

Introduction

This chapter contains a list of the Raw Data Records (RDRs) produced by the SCE platform and a full description of the fields contained in each RDR.

The chapter also contains field-content information for those fields that are generated by Service Control components.

- [Raw Data Records Overview, page 2-2](#)
- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)
- [ADDITIONAL_INFO Field, page 2-4](#)
- [Transaction RDR, page 2-4](#)
- [Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-7](#)
- [HTTP Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-10](#)
- [Anonymized HTTP Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-14](#)
- [RTSP Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-16](#)
- [VoIP Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-19](#)
- [Video Transaction Usage RDR, page 2-23](#)
- [Generic Usage RDR, page 2-26](#)
- [Using the Generic Usage RDR to Report IPv6 Usage, page 2-29](#)
- [Subscriber Usage RDR, page 2-30](#)
- [Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR, page 2-33](#)
- [Link Usage RDR, page 2-36](#)
- [Zone Usage RDR, page 2-39](#)
- [Package Usage RDR, page 2-41](#)
- [Virtual Links Usage RDR, page 2-43](#)
- [Blocking RDR, page 2-45](#)
- [Quota Breach RDR, page 2-47](#)
- [Quota Status RDR, page 2-50](#)

- [Quota Threshold Breach RDR, page 2-54](#)
- [Session Creation RDRs, page 2-57](#)
- [DHCP RDR, page 2-59](#)
- [RADIUS RDR, page 2-60](#)
- [Flow Start RDR, page 2-61](#)
- [Flow End RDR, page 2-63](#)
- [Ongoing Flow RDR, page 2-65](#)
- [Media Flow RDR, page 2-67](#)
- [Attack Start RDR, page 2-71](#)
- [Attack End RDR, page 2-72](#)
- [Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR, page 2-73](#)
- [Spam RDR, page 2-75](#)
- [Information About RDR Enumeration Fields, page 2-77](#)
- [RDR Tag Assignment Summary, page 2-81](#)
- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Raw Data Records Overview

RDRs are the collection of fields that are sent by the Service Control Engine (SCE) platforms to the Cisco Service Control Management Suite (SCMS) Collection Manager (CM).

Fields that are common to many of the RDRs are described in the next section, before the individual RDRs are described.

Universal RDR Fields

This section contains descriptions of fields that are common to many RDRs. The first two fields, SUBSCRIBER_ID and PACKAGE_ID, appear in almost all the RDRs. The other fields are listed in alphabetical order.

- SUBSCRIBER_ID—Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string.
- PACKAGE_ID—ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers.
- ACCESS_STRING—Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. For possible values see [String Fields, page 2-78](#).
- BREACH_STATE—Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached.
 - 0—Not breached
 - 1—Breached

- **CLIENT_IP**—IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format.
- **CLIENT_PORT**—Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero.
- **CONFIGURED_DURATION**—Configured period, in seconds for periodic RDRs, between successive RDRs.
- **END_TIME**—Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970.
- **FLAVOR_ID**—ID of the flavor associated with this session. This is for protocol signatures that have flavors.
- **INFO_STRING**—Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. For possible values see [String Fields, page 2-78](#).
- **INITIATING_SIDE**—Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides.
 - 0—The subscriber side
 - 1—The network side
- **PROTOCOL_ID**—Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session.



Note The PROTOCOL_ID is the Generic IP / Generic TCP / Generic UDP protocol ID Note value, according to the specific transport protocol of the transaction, unless a more specific protocol definition (such as a signature-based protocol or a port-based protocol), which matches the reported session, is assigned to a service.

- **PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE**—ID of the protocol signature associated with this session.
- **REPORT_TIME**—Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970.
- **SERVER_IP**—Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format.
- **SERVER_PORT**—Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow.
- **SERVICE_ID**—Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached.
- **TIME_FRAME**—Time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value can be in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. The system supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames.
- **ZONE_ID**—ID of the zone associated with this session.



Note

All volumes in RDRs are reported in Layer 3 bytes.

Related Topics

- [String Fields, page 2-78](#)

ADDITIONAL_INFO Field

This bit map field supplies additional information regarding subscriber, event or system configuration.

Table 2-1 *ADDITIONAL_INFO Field Definition*

| Bit number (LSB =0) | Bit Value | Description |
|---------------------|--------------|--|
| 0 | 1 | Anonymous subscriber |
| 0 | 0 | Introduced subscriber |
| 1 | 1 | Tariff change report |
| 1 | 0 | No tariff change |
| 2-4 | 1 | Re-authorization |
| 2-4 | 2 | Quota Holding Time Expired |
| 2-4 | 4 | Quota Validity Time Expired |
| 5 | 1 | More RDRs follows |
| 5 | 0 | No RDRs follows |
| 6 | 1 | Final RDR |
| 7-10 | Volume units | Number of bytes of each unit. This number is a power of 2. For example, 0 indicates bytes, 10 (2^10) indicates KB. |
| 11-31 | 0 | Reserved |

Transaction RDR

This section contains descriptions of transaction RDRs

- **RDR Purpose**—Analyzes a sampling of network transactions in order to estimate the network's behavior based on statistics.
- **RDR Default destination**—Sent to the CM, inserted into the database, and used by the Reporter tool for statistical reports, such as the Traffic Discovery report.
- **RDR Content**—Describes a single transaction; its connection attributes, extracted L7 attributes, duration and volume.
- **RDR Generation Logic**—Generated at the end of a session, according to a configurable sampling mechanism, you configure the number-of-transaction-RDRs-per-second which sets the number of Transaction RDRs (TRs) generated per-second.

The Transaction RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

You can disable TRs, which invalidates TR-based reports.

See the Sizing Tool for the appropriate sample rate; a sample rate which is too high may cause CM sizing problems. A sample rate which is too low reduces the accuracy of TR-based reports.

- **RDR tag**— 0xf0f0f010 / 4042321936

Table 2-2 lists the Transaction RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-2 **Transaction RDR Fields**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|------------------|--------|--|---------------------|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. | john |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. | 0 [Default Package] |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. | 16 [HTTP] |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. | 2 [HTTP] |
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Number of unreported sessions since the previous RDR <i>plus one</i> . The default value is 1. A value of 2 means that <i>one</i> RDR was unreported. | 10 |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. | 198.133.219.25 |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. | 80 |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. | www.cisco.com |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. | /en/US/partner/ |

Table 2-2 *Transaction RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|---------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------|
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. | 192.118.76.130 |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. | 3221 |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side | 0 [subscriber-initiated] |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. | — |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. | 310 |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | Time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value is in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. The system supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames. | 0 |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. | 32 |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. | 117 |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. | 1 |
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. | 9 |

Table 2-2 Transaction RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|--------------------|--------|---|------------------|
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. | 0 |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. | 6 [TCP] |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. | 0x3010000 [HTTP] |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. | 0 |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the flavor associated with this session. | 0 |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | Reason for the end of flow. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 [TCP_NORMAL_CLOSE] 2 [The flow was closed by the aging mechanism.] | 0 |

Related Topics

- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)

Transaction Usage RDR

- RDR Purpose—Log network transactions for transaction-based billing or offline data mining.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, and stored in CSV files.
- RDR Content—Describes a single transaction; its connection attributes, extracted L7 attributes, duration and volume.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated at the end of a session, for all transactions on packages and services that are configured to generate such an RDR.

This RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

- RDR tag—0xf0f438 / 4042323000

By default, packages and services are disabled from generating this RDR. They can be enabled for specific packages and services. You can disable generating Transaction Usage RDRs (TURs) for very short flows by setting a volume threshold. You can enable generating interim TURs for very long transactions.

The Transaction Usage RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (such as, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate. See the Sizing Tool.

**Note**

Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.

[Table 2-3](#) lists the Transaction Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-3 Transaction Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|------------------|--------|--|--------------------|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. | john |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. | 0 [Default Package |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. | 16 [HTTP] |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. | 2 [HTTP] |
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Reason for RDR generation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (INTERIM)—Interim Transaction Usage RDR • 1 (SESSION_END)—Normal Transaction Usage RDR for a flow that had no interim Transaction Usage RDRs • 2 (LAST_TUR)—The last Transaction Usage RDR for a flow that had interim Transaction Usage RDRs | 1 [SESSION_END] |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Contains the destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. | 198.133.219.25 |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. | 80 |

Table 2-3 *Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|---------------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------|
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. | www.cisco.com |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. | /en/US/partner/ |
| CLIENT_IP | UNIT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. | 192.118.76.130 |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. | 3221 |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side | 0 [subscriber-initiated] |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. | — |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. | 310 |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | Time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value can be in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. The system supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames. | 0 |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. | 32 |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. | 117 |

Table 2-3 Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|-----------------------|--------|---|------------------|
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. | 1 |
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. | 9 |
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. | 0 |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. | 6 [TCP] |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. | 0x3010000 [HTTP] |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. | 0 |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the flavor associated with this session. | 0 |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | Reason for the end of flow. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 [TCP_NORMAL_CLOSE] 2 [The flow was closed by the aging mechanism.] | 0 |

Related Topics

- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)

HTTP Transaction Usage RDR

The *HTTP_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR* is a TUR specifically used for HTTP transactions.

- RDR Purpose—Log HTTP network transactions for transaction-based billing or offline data mining.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, and stored in CSV files.
- RDR Content—Describes a single HTTP transaction; its connection attributes, extracted L7 attributes, duration, and volume.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated at the end of an HTTP session, for all transactions on packages and services that are configured to generate a Transaction Usage RDR.

This RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

- RDR tag—0xf0f0f43C / 4042323004

By default, packages and services are disabled from generating this RDR. You can enable them for specific packages and services.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (such as, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate.

**Note**

Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.

Table 2-4 lists the HTTP Transaction Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-4 HTTP Transaction Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|------------------|--------|--|---------------------|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. | john |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. | 0 [Default Package] |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. | 16 [HTTP] |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. | 2 [HTTP] |
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Number of unreported sessions since the previous RDR. Since an HTTP Transaction Usage RDR is generated only at the end of a flow, this field always has the value 1. | 1 [SESSION_END] |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. | 198.133.219.25 |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. | 80 |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. | www.cisco.com |

Table 2-4 HTTP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|---------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------|
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. | /en/US/partner/ |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. | 192.118.76.130 |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. | 3221 |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber side 1—Network side | 0 [subscriber-initiated] |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. | — |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. | 310 |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | Time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value can be in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. The system supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames. | 0 |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. | 32 |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. | 117 |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. | 1 |

Table 2-4 HTTP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description | Example Value |
|--------------------|--------|---|---|
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. | 9 |
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. | 0 |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. | 6 [TCP] |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. | 0x3010000 [HTTP] |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. | 0 |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the flavor associated with this session. | 0 |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | Reason for the end of flow. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 [TCP_NORMAL_CLOSE] 2 [The flow was closed by the aging mechanism.] | 0 |
| USER_AGENT | STRING | User agent field extracted from the HTTP transaction. | Moselle |
| HTTP_URL | STRING | URL extracted from the HTTP transaction. | /en/US/partner/ |
| HTTP_REFERER | STRING | REFERER extracted from the HTTP transaction. | http://addition.cnn.com |
| HTTP_COOKIE | STRING | COOKIE extracted from the HTTP transaction. | SelectedAddition=Addition;CNNid=3459286729-09 |

Related Topics

- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)

Anonymized HTTP Transaction Usage RDR

The *ANONYMIZED_HTTP_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR* is a TUR specifically used for HTTP transactions.

- RDR Purpose—Log HTTP network transactions for transaction-based billing or offline data mining without personal subscriber data.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, and stored in CSV files.
- RDR Content—Describes a single HTTP transaction; its connection attributes, extracted L7 attributes, duration, and volume.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated at the end of an HTTP session, for all transactions on packages and services that are configured to generate a Transaction Usage RDR.

This RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

- RDR tag—0xf0f53C / 4042323260

By default, packages and services are disabled from generating this RDR. You can enable them for specific packages and services.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (such as, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate.



Note

Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.

Table 2-5 lists the RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-5 Anonymized HTTP Transaction Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------|---|
| HASHED_SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, may be passed through hashing algorithm. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Always 1. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | HTTP server IP. If this is the subscriber IP, this field may contain the short-hash of the IP if configured. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the networking session. |
| HOST | STRING | Host extracted from the HTTP transaction. |
| URL | STRING | URL extracted from the HTTP transaction. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | HTTP client IP. If this is the subscriber IP, this field may contain the short-hash of the IP if configured. |

Table 2-5 **Anonymized HTTP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the networking session. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0–The subscriber side 1–The network side |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | Time frame during which the RDR was generated. (0 – 3) |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated stream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. |
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | UINT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. |
| ZONE_ID | UINT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| FLAVOR_ID | UINT32 | ID of the flavor associated with this session. |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | Reason for the end of flow. |
| HASHED_SUBSCRIBER_IP | STRING | Subscriber IP, may be hashed if configured. |
| USER_AGENT | STRING | User agent field extracted from the HTTP transaction. |
| HTTP_REFERER | STRING | REFERER extracted from the HTTP transaction. |
| HTTP_COOKIE | STRING | COOKIE extracted from the HTTP transaction. |

RTSP Transaction Usage RDR

The *RTSP_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR* is a TUR specifically used for RTSP Transactions.

- RDR Purpose—Log RTSP network transactions for transaction-based billing or offline data mining.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, and stored in CSV files.
- RDR Content—Describes a single RTSP transaction; its connection attributes, extracted L7 attributes, duration, and volume.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated at the end of a session, for all RTSP transactions on packages and services that are configured to generate a Transaction Usage RDR.

This RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

- RDR tag—0xf0f0f440 / 4042323008

By default, packages and services are *disabled* from generating this RDR.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (such as, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate.



Note

Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.

Table 2-6 lists the RTSP Transaction Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-6 RTSP Transaction Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and <code>maximum_number_of_packages</code> . The value <code>maximum_number_of_packages</code> is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Number of unreported sessions since the previous RDR. Since an RTSP Transaction Usage RDR is generated only at the end of a flow, this field always has the value 1. |

Table 2-6 *RTSP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber side 1—Network side |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | System supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames. This field indicates the time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value can be in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. |
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |

Table 2-6 *RTSP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|--------|---|
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UNIT8 | IP protocol type. |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature with flavor associated with this session. |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | The reason for the end of flow. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 [TCP_NORMAL_CLOSE] • 2 [The flow was closed by the aging mechanism.] |
| RTSP_SESSION_ID | STRING | RTSP session ID as seen on an RTSP SETUP request. |
| RTSP_URL | STRING | RTSP URL. |
| RESPONSE_DATE | STRING | RTSP DESCRIBE date. |
| TOTAL_ENCODING_RATE | UINT32 | Sum of encoding rates of data flows. |
| NUMBER_OF_VIDEO_STREAMS | UINT8 | Number of video streams for this RTSP session. |
| NUMBER_OF_AUDIO_STREAMS | UINT8 | Number of audio streams for this RTSP session. |
| SESSION_TITLE | STRING | Title for this RTSP stream. |
| SERVER_NAME | STRING | Name of the RTSP server. |

Related Topics

- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)

VoIP Transaction Usage RDR

The *VOIP_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR* is a TUR specifically used for VoIP transactions.

- RDR Purpose—Log VOIP network transactions for transaction-based billing or offline data mining.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, and stored in CSV files.
- RDR Content—Describes a single RTSP transaction; its connection attributes, extracted Layer 7 attributes, duration, and volume.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated at the end of a session, for all transactions on packages and services that are configured to generate such an RDR.

This RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

- RDR tag—0xf0f46a / 4042323050

By default, packages and services are *disabled* from generating this RDR. You can enable them for specific packages and services.

The VoIP Transaction Usage RDR is enabled automatically when the Transaction Usage RDR is enabled; both RDRs are generated when the session ends. Currently, the VoIP Transaction Usage RDR is generated for H323, Skinny, SIP, and MGCP sessions.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (for example, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate.



Note

Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.

Table 2-7 lists the VoIP Transaction Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-7 VoIP Transaction Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |

Table 2-7 VoIP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|--------|--|
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Number of unreported sessions since the previous RDR. Since a VoIP Transaction Usage RDR is generated only at the end of a flow, this field always has the value 1. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | Time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value can be in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. The system supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames. |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. |

Table 2-7 *VoIP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--|--------|---|
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the protocol signatures with flavor associated with this session. |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | The ITU-U vendor ID of the application. A value of 0xFFFFFFFF indicates that this field was not found in the traffic. |
| APPLICATION_ID | UINT32 | ITU-U vendor ID of the application. A value of 0xFFFFFFFF indicates that this field was not found in the traffic. |
| UPSTREAM_PACKET_LOSS (see Note, page 22) | UINT16 | Average fractional upstream packet loss for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. (See the note following this table for an explanation of this value.) A value of 0xFFFF indicates that this field is undefined (no RTCP flows were opened). |
| DOWNSTREAM_PACKET_LOSS (see Note, page 22) | UINT16 | Average fractional downstream packet loss for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. (See the note following this table for an explanation of this value.) A value of 0xFFFF indicates that this field is undefined (no RTCP flows were opened). |
| UPSTREAM_AVERAGE_JITTER (see Note, page 22) | UINT32 | Average upstream jitter for the session in units of 1/65 millisecond, taken from the RTCP flow. (See the note following this table for an explanation of this value.) A value of 0xFFFFFFFF indicates that this field is undefined (no RTCP flows were opened). |
| DOWNSTREAM_AVERAGE_JITTER (see Note, page 22) | UINT32 | Average downstream jitter for the session in units of 1/65 millisecond, taken from the RTCP flow. (See the note following this table for an explanation of this value.) A value of 0xFFFFFFFF indicates that this field is undefined (no RTCP flows were opened). |
| CALL_DESTINATION | STRING | Q931 Alias address of the session destination. A value of N/A indicates that this field was not found in the traffic. |
| CALL_SOURCE | STRING | Q931 Alias address of the session source. A value of N/A indicates that this field was not found in the traffic. |

Table 2-7 VoIP Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|--|
| UPSTREAM_PAYLOAD_TYPE | UINT8 | Upstream RTP payload type for the session. A value of 0xFF indicates that this field was not available (no RTP flows were opened). |
| DOWNSTREAM_PAYLOAD_TYPE | UINT8 | Downstream RTP payload type for the session. A value of 0xFF indicates that this field is undefined (no RTP flows were opened). |
| CALL_TYPE | UINT8 | Call type (taken from H225 packet). A value of 0xFF indicates that this field is undefined (no RTP flows were opened). |
| MEDIA_CHANNELS | UINT8 | Number of data flows that were opened during the session. |

**Note****Packet Loss**

This field is taken from the RTCP field “fraction lost”. It is the average value of all RTCP packets seen during the flow life for the specified direction. The value is the numerator of a fraction whose denominator is 256. To get the packet loss value as percentage, divide this value by 2.56.

**Note****Average Jitter**

This field is taken from the RTCP field “interval jitter”. The reported value is the average value of all RTCP packets seen during the flow life for the specified direction. This value is multiplied by the NTP time-stamp delta (middle 32 bits) and divided by the RTCP time-stamp delta to convert it to normal time units. These two time stamps are also taken from the RTCP packet. The reported value is the average jitter in units of 1/65536 second. To convert to milliseconds, divide by 65.536.

For more information about the RCP/RTCP standard, see RFC 1889.

Related Topics

- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)

Video Transaction Usage RDR

The *VIDEO_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR* is a TUR used specifically for video transactions.

- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM and stored in CSV format
- RDR Content—Describes a single video transaction
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated at the end of a session, for all transactions on all packages and all services if:
 - The packages and services are configured to generate the *VIDEO_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR*.
 - *VIDEO_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDRs* are enabled.

This RDR is not generated for sessions that were blocked by a rule.

- RDR tag-0xf0f0f480 / 4042323072

By default, packages and services are disabled from generating this RDR. You can enable them for specific packages and services.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (for example, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate.



Note

Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.

Table 2-8 lists the *VIDEO_TRANSACTION_USAGE_RDR* fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-8 Video Transaction Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|---|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and <i>maximum_number_of_packages</i> . The value <i>maximum_number_of_packages</i> is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |

Table 2-8 Video Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|--------|--|
| SKIPPED_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Number of unreported sessions since the previous RDR. Since an RTSP Transaction Usage RDR is generated only at the end of a flow, this field always has the value 1. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | UINT32 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this RDR. |
| TIME_FRAME | INT8 | Time frame during which the RDR was generated. The field's value can be in the range 0 to 3, indicating which of the four time frames was used. The system supports time-dependent policies, by using different rules for different time frames. |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. |

Table 2-8 **Video Transaction Usage RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UNIT8 | IP protocol type. |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the protocol signatures with flavor associated with this session. |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | UINT8 | ITU-U vendor ID of the application. A value of 0xFFFFFFFF indicates that this field was not found in the traffic. |
| TITLE | STRING | Not supported. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | Not supported. |
| ENCODING_RATE | UINT32 | Not supported. |
| RESOLUTION | UINT32 | Not supported. |
| REFERER | STRING | Not supported. |

Generic Usage RDR

GENERIC_USAGE_RDR has a fixed structure with a unique tag, which allows the one-time creation of a database table to be used for various future RDRs.

The Generic Usage RDR is composed of universal fields like any other RDR, generic fields for all GUR RDRs, and fields for future use.

- RDR Purpose—Provides a generic template from which other Usage RDRs can be created.
- RDR Default destination—Varies depending on the specific Usage RDR created from this template.
- RDR Content—Varies depending on the specific Usage RDR created from this template.
- RDR Generation Logic—Not generated, is provided as a template for creating other RDRs.
- RDR tag—0xf0f0f090 / 4042322064

Table 2-9 lists the Generic Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-9 **Generic Usage RDR**

| Key/Data | RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Key | GUR_TYPE | INT32 | Type of the GUR—defines the usage of the rest of the fields |
| Key | LINK_ID | INT8 | Numeric value associated with the reported network link. Possible values are 0 and 1 (referring to physical links 1 and 2 respectively). For future use. |
| Key | GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. Possible values are 0 to 3. |
| Key | GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters |
| Key | SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 subscriber usage counters. |
| Key | PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each package is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. |
| Key | SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| Key | PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| Key | SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| Key | PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |
| Key | SIGNATURE_ID | INT32 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. |

Table 2-9 **Generic Usage RDR**

| Key/Data | RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|--------|---|
| Key | DESTINATION_IP | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP: Destination IP address of RTP flow. • Skype: Destination IP address of Skype flow. |
| Key | DESTINATION_PORT | UINT16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP: Destination port of RTP flow. • Skype: Destination port of Skype flow. |
| Key | SOURCE_IP | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP: Source IP address of RTP flow. • Skype: Source IP address of Skype flow. |
| Key | SOURCE_PORT | UINT16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP: Source port of RTP flow. • Skype: Source port of Skype flow. |
| Key | INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | <p>Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side <p>For Skype, this is the initiating side of the flow (not necessarily the initiating side of the voice call).</p> |
| Key | ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| Key | FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of protocol signatures with flavor associated with this session. |
| Key | SESSION_ID | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP: The flow-context ID of the control flow. • Skype: The flow-context ID of the flow. |
| Key | START_TIME | UINT32 | Flow start time. |
| Key | END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| Key | ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| Key | INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. |
| Key | For future use | INT32 | — |
| Key | For future use | INT32 | — |
| Key | For future use | STRING | — |
| Key | For future use | STRING | — |
| Data | UPSTREAM_VOLUME | INT32 | Aggregated upstream volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| Data | DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | INT32 | Aggregated downstream volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| Data | TOTAL_VOLUME | INT32 | Aggregated total volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| Data | SESSIONS | INT32 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service for the current reporting period. |
| Data | SECONDS | INT32 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service for the current reporting period. |

Table 2-9 **Generic Usage RDR**

| Key/Data | RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|-------|---|
| Data | CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | INT32 | Concurrent number of sessions using the reported service at this point in time. |
| Data | ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | INT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers using the reported service at this point in time. |
| Data | TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | INT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers in the system at this point in time. |
| Data | CONFIGURED_DURATION | INT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| Data | DURATION | INT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This release—Not implemented (always the same as CONFIGURED_DURATION). Future releases—Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR. |
| Data | For future use | INT32 | — |
| Data | For future use | INT32 | — |
| Data | For future use | INT32 | — |
| Data | For future use | INT32 | — |

Using the Generic Usage RDR to Report IPv6 Usage

The GUR is used to report both pure-IPv6, and tunneled IPv6. The former is reported per device, and the latter per RUC.

Both reports use the GUR type '1'.

- RDR Generation Logic— based on the user defined configuration of the Link Usage Report.

Table 2-10 describes the specific fields of the pure-IPv6 and tunneled-IPv6 reports. (Any GUR fields not listed in the table are not used.)

Table 2-10 Generic Usage RDR Fields for IPv6 Usage

| GUR fields | Fields for pure IPv6 | Fields (for tunneled IPv6 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| GUR_TYPE | IPV6_TYPE (0x00000001) | IPV6_TYPE (0x00000001) |
| LINK_ID | — | LINK_ID |
| GENERATOR_ID | GENERATOR_ID | GENERATOR_ID |
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | — | GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID |
| END_TIME | END_TIME | END_TIME |
| For future use | PURE_IPV6 (0x00000001) | TUNNELED_IPV6 (0x00000002) |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | — | UPSTREAM_VOLUME |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | — | DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME |
| TOTAL_VOLUME | TOTAL_VOLUME | TOTAL_VOLUME |
| SESSIONS | — | SESSIONS |
| SECONDS | — | SECONDS |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | — | CONCURRENT_SESSIONS |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | — | ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | — | TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | CONFIGURED_DURATION | CONFIGURED_DURATION |
| DURATION | DURATION | DURATION |

Subscriber Usage RDR

The SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR summarizes the activity of a single subscriber on a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes.

- **RDR Purpose**—Compare subscribers for the Top Subscribers report, and create daily subscriber usage summary records.
- **RDR Default destination**—Sent to the CM, and processed by the Topper Adapter, which stores the processing results in the database and in CSV files. The Reporter tool uses the database records for creating the Top Subscribers reports.
- **RDR Content**—Summary of the activity of a single subscriber on a defined service for the last user-configured number of minutes, including aggregated number of flows, total volume, and duration.
- **RDR Generation Logic**—Generated periodically, at user-configured intervals, for each subscriber. A separate RDR is generated for each service usage counter. The RDR is generated only if the subscriber consumed resources associated with the service usage counter during the current reporting period.

At fixed, user-configurable intervals (for example, every 30 minutes), there is a periodic SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR generation point. Whether or not a Subscriber Usage RDR for a particular subscriber is actually generated depends on the following:

- If the subscriber consumed resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous RDR generation point, a Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.
- If the subscriber did not consume resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous RDR generation point, no Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.



Note Unlike other Usage RDRs, the generation logic for Subscriber Usage RDRs does NOT use the zeroing methodology.

Subscriber Usage RDRs may also be generated in the following situation:

- The subscriber performed a logout in a subscriber-integrated installation or was un-introduced from the SCE platform:
 - If the subscriber consumed resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous Subscriber Usage RDR, a Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.
 - If the subscriber did not consume resources since the previous RDR, no RDR is generated for that service usage counter.
- **RDR tag**—0xf0f0f000 / 4042321920

The Subscriber Usage RDRs are enabled by default. Disabling the RDRs disables Top Subscriber reports. The default interval for SUR is every 10 minutes.

The default total rate is 200 SURs per second. Consult the sizing tool for the appropriate interval and rate.

Table 2-11 lists the Subscriber Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-11 **Subscriber Usage RDR**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | The subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | The ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID_ | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 counters in the subscriber scope. |
| BREACH_STATE | UINT8 | Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Not breached 1—Breached Holds the breach state of a service. However, this RDR reports usage counters, which cannot be breached, so the value is always zero. |
| REASON | UINT8 | Reason for RDR generation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Period time passed 1—Subscriber logout 3—Wraparound 5—Subscriber VLink change |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | UINT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous Subscriber Usage RDR. |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated upstream volume on both links of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated downstream volume on both links of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| SESSIONS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| SECONDS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |

Table 2-11 **Subscriber Usage RDR (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|-------|---|
| UP_VLINK | INT16 | Up vlink the subscriber is mapped to. (Is valid only in CMTS-aware mode.) |
| DOWN_VLINK | INT16 | Down vlink the subscriber is mapped to. (Is valid only in CMTS-aware mode.) |

Related Topics

- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR

The `REALTIME_SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR` summarizes the activity of a single subscriber on a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes.

- **RDR Purpose**—Create detailed subscriber-level reports of network usage per service.
- **RDR Default destination**—Sent to the CM, stored in the database, and used by the Reporter tool for subscriber usage reports such as the Subscriber Bandwidth per Service report.
- **RDR Content**—Summary of the activity of a single subscriber on a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes, including aggregated number of flows, total volume, and duration.
- **RDR Generation Logic**—Generated periodically, at user-configured intervals, for each subscriber that has real-time monitoring enabled. A separate RDR is generated for each service usage counter. The RDR is generated only if the subscriber consumed resources associated with the service usage counter during the current reporting period.



Note A Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated only for those subscribers with real-time monitoring enabled. For information about enabling real-time monitoring, see the “Additional Management Tools and Interfaces” chapter of *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*.

At fixed, user-configurable intervals (for example, every 5 minutes), there is a periodic `REALTIME_SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR` generation point. The `REALTIME_SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR` reports the same usage information as the `SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR`, but is generated more frequently to provide a more detailed picture of subscriber activity. It is used by the Cisco Service Control Application Reporter to generate reports on the activities of single subscribers over time.

Whether or not a Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR for a particular subscriber is actually generated depends on the following:

- If the subscriber consumed resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous RDR generation point, a Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.
- If the subscriber did not consume resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous RDR generation point, no Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated now.

However, the generation logic for Subscriber Usage RDRs uses the zeroing methodology (as described in [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)). If the subscriber consumes resources associated with the service usage counter at some later time, this causes the immediate generation of either one or two zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs. (In addition to the eventual generation of the Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR associated with this latest consumption of resources).

- If there was only one interval (for example, 0805–0810) for which there was no subscriber consumption of resources, only one zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.
- If there were multiple consecutive intervals (for example, 0805–0810, 0810–0815, 0815–0820, 0820–0825) for which there was no subscriber consumption of resources, two zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs are generated: one for the first such time interval (0805–0810) and one for the last (0820–0825).

Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs may also be generated in the following situation:

- The subscriber performed a logout in a subscriber-integrated installation or was un-introduced from the SCE platform:
 - If the subscriber consumed resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR, a Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated and then a zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.
 - If the subscriber consumed resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR, a Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated and then a zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.

A zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is also be generated for a subscriber in the following situation:

- The subscriber performed a login in a subscriber-integrated installation or was introduced from the SCE platform:
 - Before the first Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs reporting actual consumption are generated, a zero-consumption Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR is generated.
- RDR tag—0xf0f0f002 / 4042321922

Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs (RTSUR) are generated only for those subscribers with real-time monitoring enabled. By default, it is disabled for all subscribers. The default interval is RTSUR every 1 minute. The default total rate is 100 RTSURs per second. See the Sizing Tool for the appropriate interval, rate, and the number of subscribers for which you should enable it.

[Table 2-12](#) lists the Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-12 Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|--------|---|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | The subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | The ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_package. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 32 counters in the subscriber scope. |
| AGGREGATION_OBJECT_ID | INT16 | Externally assigned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Offline subscriber • 1—Online subscriber |

Table 2-12 *Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|--------|---|
| BREACH_STATE | UINT8 | Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Not breached 1—Breached Holds the breach state of a service. However, this RDR reports usage counters, which cannot be breached, so the value is always zero. |
| REASON | UINT8 | Reason for RDR generation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Period time passed 1—Subscriber logout 3—Wraparound 5—Subscriber VLink change |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | UINT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR. <p>Note This field is not valid for zeroing RDR, "1" with appear.</p> |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated upstream volume on both links of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated downstream volume on both links of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| SESSIONS | INT16 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| SECONDS | INT16 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |

Related Topics

- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Link Usage RDR

The LINK_USAGE_RDR summarizes the activity on one of the SCE links for a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes.

- **RDR Purpose**—Create link-level reports of network usage per service.
- **RDR Default destination**—Sent to the CM, stored in the database, and used by the reporter for global usage reports such as the Global Bandwidth per Service report, and subscriber demographics reports, such as the Active Subscribers per Service report.
- **RDR Content**—Summary of the activity on one of the SCE links for a specific service for the last user-configured minutes, including aggregated number of flows, total volume, duration, and active subscribers.
- **RDR Generation Logic**—Generated periodically, at user-configured intervals, for each link. A separate RDR is generated for each service usage counter. The RDR is generated only if resources associated with the service usage counter were consumed during the current reporting period.

At fixed, user-configurable intervals (for example, every 30 minutes), there is a periodic LINK_USAGE_RDR generation point. Whether or not a Link Usage RDR is actually generated depends on the following:

- If network resources associated with a service usage counter were consumed since the previous RDR generation point, a Link Usage RDR is generated.
- If network resources associated with a service usage counter were not consumed since the previous RDR generation point, no Link Usage RDR is generated.

However, the generation logic for Link Usage RDRs uses the zeroing methodology (as described in [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)). If network resources associated with the service are again consumed at some later time, this causes the immediate generation of either one or two zero-consumption Link Usage RDRs. (In addition to the eventual generation of the Link Usage RDR associated with this latest consumption of network resources).

- If there was only one interval (for example, 0830–0900) for which there was no consumption of network resources, only one zero-consumption Link Usage RDR is generated.
- If there were multiple consecutive intervals (for example, 0830–0900, 0900–0930, 0930–1000, 1000–1030) for which there was no consumption of network resources, two zero-consumption Link Usage RDR are generated: one for the first such time interval (0830–0900) and one for the last (1000–1030).



Note

A separate RDR is generated for each link (on a single traffic processor) in the SCE platform, where each RDR represents the total traffic processed and analyzed by that processor (for the specified service usage counter). To compute the total traffic in any given time frame, take the sum of traffic of the RDRs of all the processors.

- **RDR tag**—0xf0f0f005 / 4042321925

Link Usage RDRs (LUR) are enabled by default. Disabling LURs eliminates global usage reports as well as subscriber demographics reports. LURs default interval is every 5 minutes. Increasing this interval can enhance the time granularity of LUR-based reports.

Table 2-13 lists the Link Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-13 *Link Usage RDR Fields*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|--------|---|
| LINK_ID | INT8 | A numeric value associated with the reported network link. Possible values are 0 and 1 (referring to physical links 1 and 2 respectively). For future use. |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | A numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. Possible values are 0 to 3. |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | UINT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | This release—Not implemented (always the same as CONFIGURED_DURATION). Future release—Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR. |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated upstream volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated downstream volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| SESSIONS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| SECONDS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of sessions using the reported service at this point in time. A value 0 is reported for all links except link 0. Although the values are not reported in the respective links, a cumulative value is reported in link 0. |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers using the reported service at this point in time. A value 0 is reported for all links except link 0. Although the values are not reported in the respective links, a cumulative value is reported in link 0. |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Subscribers having active bidirectional flows in the system. A value 0 is reported for all links except link 0. Although the values are not reported in the respective links, a cumulative value is reported in link 0. |

Related Topics

- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Zone Usage RDR

The `ZONE_USAGE_RDR` summarizes the activity on one of the SCE zones for a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes.

- **RDR Purpose**—Create zone-level reports of network usage per service.
- **RDR Default destination**—Sent to the CM, stored in the database, and used by the reporter for global usage reports such as the Global Bandwidth per Service report, and subscriber demographics reports such as the Active Subscribers per Service report.
- **RDR Content**—Summary of the activity on one of the SCE zones for a specific service for the last user-configured minutes, including aggregated number of flows, total volume, duration, and active subscribers.
- **RDR Generation Logic**—Generated periodically, at user-configured intervals, for each zone. A separate RDR is generated for each service usage counter. The RDR is generated only if resources associated with the service usage counter were consumed during the current reporting period.

At fixed, user-configurable intervals (for example, every 30 minutes), there is a periodic `ZONE_USAGE_RDR` generation point. Whether or not a Zone Usage RDR is actually generated depends on the following:

- If network resources associated with a service usage counter were consumed since the previous RDR generation point, a Zone Usage RDR is generated.
- If network resources associated with a service usage counter were not consumed since the previous RDR generation point, no Zone Usage RDR is generated.

However, the generation logic for Zone Usage RDRs uses the zeroing methodology (as described in [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)). If network resources associated with the service are again consumed at some later time, this causes the immediate generation of either one or two zero-consumption Zone Usage RDRs in addition to the eventual generation of the Zone Usage RDR associated with this latest consumption of network resources.

- If there was only one interval (for example, 0830–0900) for which there was no consumption of network resources, only one zero-consumption Zone Usage RDR is generated.
- If there were multiple consecutive intervals (for example, 0830–0900, 0900–0930, 0930–1000, 1000–1030) for which there was no consumption of network resources, two zero-consumption Zone Usage RDRs are generated—One for the first such time interval (0830–0900) and one for the last (1000–1030).



Note

A separate RDR is generated for each Zone (on a single traffic processor) in the SCE platform, where each RDR represents the total traffic processed and analyzed by that processor (for the specified service usage counter). To compute the total traffic in any given time frame, take the sum of traffic of the RDRs of all the processors.

- **RDR tag**—4042321928

Zone Usage RDRs (ZUR) are enabled by default. Disabling ZURs eliminates global usage reports as well as subscriber demographics reports. The default interval for ZURs is every 5 minutes. Increasing this interval can enhance the time granularity of ZUR-based reports.

Table 2-14 lists the Zone Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-14 Zone Usage RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|--------|---|
| ZONE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. Possible values are in the range from 0 to 3. |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | UINT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | This release—Not implemented (always the same as CONFIGURED_DURATION). Future release—Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR. |
| END_TIME | INT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated upstream volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated downstream volume of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| SESSIONS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| SECONDS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of sessions using the reported service at this point in time. Currently not supported in Release 3.6.5, so counter always returns 0 value. |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers using the reported service at this point in time. Currently not supported in Release 3.6.5, so counter always returns 0 value. |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers in the system at this point in time. Currently not supported in Release 3.6.5, so counter always returns 0 value. |

Related Topics

- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Package Usage RDR

The PACKAGE_USAGE_RDR summarizes the activity of a specific group of subscribers (belonging to the same package) for a specific service in the last user-configured number of minutes.

- RDR Purpose—Create reports about network usage per service for a group of subscribers.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, stored in the database, and used by the Reporter tool for package usage reports such as the Package Bandwidth per Service report.
- RDR Content—Summary of the activity of a specific group of subscribers (belonging to the same package) for a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes, including aggregated number of flows, total volume, and duration.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated periodically, at user-configured intervals, for each package usage counter. A separate RDR is generated for each service usage counter. The RDR is generated only if resources associated with the service usage counter were consumed during the current reporting period. The RDR contains aggregated network usage information for all subscribers to the package or group of packages represented by the package usage counter.

At fixed, user-configurable intervals (for example, every 5 minutes), there is a periodic PACKAGE_USAGE_RDR generation point. Whether or not a Package Usage RDR is actually generated depends on the following:

- If network resources associated with a service usage counter were consumed by a subscriber of the Package since the previous RDR generation point, a Package Usage RDR is generated.
- If a subscriber of the Package has not consumed network resources associated with a service usage counter since the previous RDR generation point, no Package Usage RDR is generated.

However, the generation logic for Package Usage RDRs uses the zeroing methodology (as described in [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)). If network resources associated with the service usage counter are again consumed by any subscriber of the package at some later time, this causes the immediate generation of either one or two zero-consumption Package Usage RDRs. (In addition to the eventual generation of the Package Usage RDR associated with this latest consumption of network resources).

- If there was only one interval (for example, 0805–0810) for which there was no consumption of network resources by any subscriber of the package, only one zero-consumption Package Usage RDR is generated.
- If there were multiple consecutive intervals (for example, 0805–0810, 0810–0815, 0815–0820, 0820–0825) for which there was no consumption of network resources by any subscriber of the package, two zero-consumption Package Usage RDR are generated: one for the first such time interval (0805–0810) and one for the last (0820–0825).



Note Each traffic processor in the SCE platform generates a separate RDR, where each RDR represents the total traffic processed and analyzed by that processor (for the specified service usage counter). To compute the total traffic (for a package) in any given time frame, take the sum of the traffic of the RDRs of all the processors.

- RDR tag—0xf0f0004 / 4042321924

Package Usage RDRs (PURs) are enabled by default. Disabling LURs eliminates package usage reports. The default interval for PURs is every 5 minutes. Increasing this interval can enhance the time granularity of PUR-based reports.

Table 2-15 lists the Package Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-15 **Package Usage RDR Fields**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|--------|---|
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 1024 package usage counters. |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | UINT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | This release—Not implemented (always the same as CONFIGURED_DURATION). Future release—Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDR. |
| END_TIME | INT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated upstream volume on both links (for a single processor) of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated downstream volume on both links (for a single processor) of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| SESSIONS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| SECONDS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of sessions using the reported service in the reported package at this point in time. |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers using the reported service in the reported package at this point in time. |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers in the system at this point in time. |

Related Topics

- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Virtual Links Usage RDR

The VIRTUAL_LINKS_USAGE_RDR summarizes the activity on one of the virtual links for a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes. For information on virtual links, see *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*.

- RDR Purpose—Create reports relating to network usage per service for a specific virtual link.
- RDR Default destination—Sent to the CM, stored in the database, and used by the reporter for virtual link reports such as the Virtual Link Bandwidth per Service report.
- RDR Content—Summary of the activity on one of the virtual links for a specific service for the last user-configured number of minutes, including aggregated number of flows, total volume, and duration.
- RDR Generation Logic—Generated periodically, at user-configured intervals, for each service usage counter. A separate RDR is generated for each virtual link. The RDR is generated only if resources associated with the virtual link were consumed during the current reporting period. The RDR contains aggregated network usage information for all subscribers to the same virtual link.

At fixed, user-configurable intervals (for example, every 5 minutes), there is a periodic VIRTUAL_LINKS_USAGE_RDR generation point. Whether or not a Virtual Links Usage RDR is actually generated depends on the following:

- If network resources associated with the service usage counter were consumed by any subscriber of the virtual link since the previous RDR generation point, a Virtual Links Usage RDR is generated.
- If no subscriber of the virtual link has consumed network resources associated with the service usage counter since the previous RDR generation point, no Virtual Links Usage RDR is generated.

However, the generation logic for Virtual Links Usage RDRs uses the zeroing methodology (as described in [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)). If network resources associated with the service usage counter are again consumed by subscribers of the virtual link at some later time, this causes the immediate generation of either one or two zero-consumption Virtual Links Usage RDRs. (In addition to the eventual generation of the Virtual Links Usage RDR associated with this latest consumption of network resources by subscribers of the virtual link.)

- If there was only one interval (for example, 0805–0810) for which there was no consumption of network resources by any subscriber of the virtual link, only one zero-consumption Virtual Links Usage RDR is generated.
- If there were multiple consecutive intervals (for example, 0805–0810, 0810–0815, 0815–0820, 0820–0825) for which there was no consumption of network resources by any subscriber of the virtual link, two zero-consumption Virtual Links Usage RDR are generated: one for the first such time interval (0805–0810) and one for the last (0820–0825).



Note Each traffic processor in the SCE platform generates a separate RDR, where each RDR represents the total traffic processed and analyzed by that processor (for the specified service usage counter and the specified virtual link). To compute the total traffic (for a virtual link) in any given time frame, take the sum of the traffic of the RDRs of all the processors.

- RDR tag—0xf0f0f006 / 4042321926

Virtual Link Usage RDRs (VLURs) are disabled by default. You can enable VLURs when working with virtual links to facilitate virtual link usage reports. The recommended value for intervals between VLURs is 5 minutes.

[Table 2-16](#) lists the Virtual Links Usage RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-16 *Virtual Links Usage RDR Fields*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|--------|--|
| VLINK_ID | INT16 | Virtual link ID |
| VLINK_DIRECTION | INT8 | Virtual link direction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Upstream 1—Downstream |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | A numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | UINT16 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 1024 global usage counters. |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | UINT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | UINT32 | Not implemented (always the same as CONFIGURED_DURATION). |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated upstream volume on the virtual link (for a single processor) of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | Aggregated downstream volume on the virtual link (for a single processor) of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| SESSIONS | UINT32 | Reserved for future use. |
| SECONDS | UINT32 | Reserved for future use. |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Reserved for future use. |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Reserved for future use. |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | UINT32 | Concurrent number of subscribers in the system at this point in time. |

Related Topics

- [Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, page 2-83](#)

Blocking RDR

The SERVICE_BLOCK_RDR is generated each time a transaction is blocked, and the profile and the rate/quota limitations indicate that this RDR should be generated.

- A Blocking RDR is generated when a session is blocked. A session may be blocked for various reasons; for example, access is blocked or concurrent session limit is reached.
- Generation of Blocking RDRs is subject to two limitations:
 - Quota—Maximum number of Blocking RDRs that SCA BB can generate for a subscriber in a specific aggregation period (day, week, month, and so forth). The quota is package-dependent; its value is set according to the package assigned to the subscriber.
 - Rate—Global, maximum number of Blocking RDRs that an SCE platform can generate per second. The rate is a global value that sets an upper limit for the total number of RDRs that are generated for all subscribers.

The RDR tag of the SERVICE_BLOCK_RDR is 0xf0f0f040 / 4042321984.

Table 2-17 lists the Blocking RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-17 Blocking RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |

Table 2-17 **Blocking RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber side 1—Network side |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. |
| BLOCK_REASON | UINT8 | Indicates the reason why this session was blocked. |
| BLOCK_RDR_COUNT | INT32 | Total number of blocked flows reported so far (from the beginning of the current aggregation period). |
| REDIRECTED | INT8 | Indicates whether the flow has been redirected after being blocked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Not redirected 1—Redirected |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |

Related Topics

- [Block Reason \(uint8\), page 2-77](#)

Quota Breach RDR

The QUOTA_BREACH_RDR is generated each time a bucket is breached.

This RDR does not have a rate limit; it is generated whenever a quota breach occurs, provided that the RDR is enabled.

The RDR tag of the QUOTA_BREACH_RDR is 0xf0f0f072 / 4,042,322,034.

[Table 2-18](#) lists the Quota Breach RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-18 Quota Breach RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| QUOTA_MODEL_TYPE | UINT8 | Quota model type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - Gy Quota Model 2 - QM Quota Model 3 - Internal Quota Model |
| RDR_REASON | UINT8 | Reason the RDR was sent. Not in use, RESERVED - 0xfe |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 40 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| ADDITIONAL_INFO | UINT32 | See ADDITIONAL_INFO Field, page 2-4 for details. |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BUCKET_ID | UINT16 | Bucket ID to report. |

Table 2-18 Quota Breach RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|---|
| BUCKET_TYPE | UINT16 | <p>Bucket type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—Volume_UP Only the upstream volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN is 0 and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the upstream volume. 2—Volume_DOWN Only the downstream volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the downstream volume and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT is 0. 3—Total Volume The sum of downstream and upstream volumes, that is, the total volume consumed, and the remaining volume, that is, bucket size – total volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the total volume consumed and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the remaining volume. 4—VolumeUpDown Both upstream and downstream volumes are reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the downstream volume and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the upstream volume. 5—Events (sessions) UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the number of sessions that has used the bucket. UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the remaining number of sessions for the bucket. 6—Time UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates how long a bucket has been used. This unit is represented in seconds. The UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT field is 0. <p>Note For the following bucket types, only the UNIT_AMOUNT_IN field is valid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Time – Events (sessions) – Total Volume |
| UNIT_AMOUNT_IN | UINT32 | Consumed downstream volume in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. |

Table 2-18 **Quota Breach RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT | UINT32 | Consumed upstream volume in volume units. For Internal/QM quota models – remaining quota as 32-bit integer value (may be negative). |
| BUCKET_SIZE_IN | UINT32 | Original bucket size in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. For GY quota model – downstream bucket size in volume units. |
| BUCKET_SIZE_OUT | UINT32 | Valid for Gy quota model only – upstream bucket size in volume units. |

Quota Status RDR

The QUOTA_STAUS_RD reports consumed quota of subscriber for all associated buckets. If one RDR cannot contain all associated buckets, then two or more consecutive RDRs are sent.

The user can set a limit on the total number of these RDRs that are generated per second.

If a bucket is not in use, 0xFFFF appears in BUCKET_ID, BUCKET_TYPE, UNIT_AMOUNT_IN, and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT fields.



Note

The QUOTA_STAUS_RDR is generated only for those subscribers whose policy requires the generation of such RDRs.

The following events trigger the sending of this RDR:

- Periodically, at user-configured intervals. The intervals are defined globally.
Applies to all quota models, including internal and QM external quota models.
- Package switch event: Indicates consumed quota before the package switch.
Applies to all quota models.
- Subscriber logout event.
Applies to all quota models.
- Quota Validity Time/Quota Holding Time expiration.
Applies to Gy quota model only.

The RDR tag of the QUOTA_STAUS_RDR is 0xf0f0f071 / 4,042,322,033.

[Table 2-19](#) lists the Quota Status RDR fields and descriptions.

Table 2-19 Quota Status RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| QUOTA_MODEL_TYPE | UINT8 | Quota model type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - Gy Quota Model • 2 - QM Quota Model • 3 - Internal Quota Model |
| RDR_REASON | UINT8 | Reason the RDR was sent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - Period time passed • 1 - Logout • 2 - Package Switch • 5 - Request (RAR) |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 40 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |

Table 2-19 **Quota Status RDR Fields**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| ADDITIONAL_INFO | UINT32 | See ADDITIONAL_INFO Field, page 2-4 for details. |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BUCKET_ID | UINT16 | Bucket ID to report. |

Table 2-19 Quota Status RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|---|
| BUCKET_TYPE | UINT16 | <p>Bucket type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—Volume_UP Only the upstream volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN is 0 and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the upstream volume. 2—Volume_DOWN Only the downstream volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the downstream volume and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT is 0. 3—Total Volume The sum of downstream and upstream volumes, that is, the total volume consumed, and the remaining volume, that is, bucket size – total volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the total volume consumed and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the remaining volume. 4—VolumeUpDown Both upstream and downstream volumes are reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the downstream volume and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the upstream volume. 5—Events (sessions) UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the number of sessions that has used the bucket. UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the remaining number of sessions for the bucket. 6—Time UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates how long a bucket has been used. This unit is represented in seconds. The UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT field is 0. <p>Note For the following bucket types, only the UNIT_AMOUNT_IN field is valid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Time – Events (sessions) – Total Volume |

Table 2-19 **Quota Status RDR Fields**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| UNIT_AMOUNT_IN | UINT32 | Consumed volume in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. For Gy quota model – downstream volume. |
| UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT | UINT32 | For Gy quota model – consumed upstream volume in volume units. For QM/Internal quota models – remaining quota in 32-bit integer format (may be negative). |

**Note**

The following fields report information per bucket:

- BUCKET_ID
- BUCKET_TYPE
- UNIT_AMOUNT_IN
- UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT

This section of four fields is repeated 16 times, one time for each of the 16 buckets, for a total of 64 fields. (Added to the 6 header fields results in a total of 70 fields in the RDR.)

Quota Threshold Breach RDR

The QUOTA_THRESHOLD_BREACH_RDR is generated each time a bucket exceeds the bucket threshold is defined per package.

This RDR does not have a rate limit; it is generated whenever a threshold is exceeded, provided that the RDR is enabled.

The RDR tag of the QUOTA_THRESHOLD_BREACH_RDR is 0xf0f0f073 / 4,042,322,035.

[Table 2-20](#) lists the Quota Threshold Breach RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-20 Quota Threshold Breach RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| QUOTA_MODEL_TYPE | UINT8 | Quota model type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - Gy Quota Model 2 - QM Quota Model 3 - Internal Quota Model |
| RDR_REASON | UINT8 | Reason the RDR was sent. Not in use, RESERVED - 0xfe |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 40 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_package. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| ADDITIONAL_INFO | UINT32 | See ADDITIONAL_INFO Field, page 2-4 for details. |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BUCKET_ID | UINT16 | Bucket ID to report. |

Table 2-20 Quota Threshold Breach RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|---|
| BUCKET_TYPE | UINT16 | <p>Bucket type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—Volume_UP Only the upstream volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN is 0 and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the upstream volume. 2—Volume_DOWN Only the downstream volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the downstream volume and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT is 0. 3—Total Volume The sum of downstream and upstream volumes, that is, the total volume consumed, and the remaining volume, that is, bucket size – total volume is reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the total volume consumed and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the remaining volume. 4—VolumeUpDown Both upstream and downstream volumes are reported in the RDR. UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the downstream volume and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the upstream volume. 5—Events (sessions) UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates the number of sessions that has used the bucket. UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT indicates the remaining number of sessions for the bucket. 6—Time UNIT_AMOUNT_IN indicates how long a bucket has been used. This unit is represented in seconds. The UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT field is 0. <p>Note For the following bucket types, only the UNIT_AMOUNT_IN field is valid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Time – Events (sessions) – Total Volume |
| UNIT_AMOUNT_IN | UINT32 | Consumed downstream volume in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. |

Table 2-20 **Quota Threshold Breach RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT | UINT32 | Consumed upstream volume in volume units. For QM/Internal quota models – remaining quota in 32-bit integer format (may be negative). |
| BUCKET_SIZE_IN | UINT32 | Original bucket size in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. For GY quota model – downstream volume/total volume/sessions/seconds. |
| BUCKET_SIZE_OUT | UINT32 | For GY quota model – original upstream volume. |
| THRESHOLD_SIZE_IN | UINT32 | Threshold of the bucket in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. |
| THRESHOLD_SIZE_OUT | UINT32 | Threshold of the bucket in volume units/ Seconds/ Sessions. Valid for Gy quota models only – upstream bucket threshold. |

Session Creation RDRs

Typically the SESSION_CREATION_RDR is sent on subscriber login event. This RDR replaces the legacy QUOTA_STATE_RESTORE_RDR.

If a bucket is not in use, 0xFFFF appears in BUCKET_ID, and '0' appears in BUCKET_TYPE, UNIT_AMOUNT_IN, and UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT fields.

The following events trigger the sending of this RDR:

- Subscriber that associates with package with external quota management (Gy or Qm)
- Package switch event - transition from internal package to external one or in Gy.

The RDR tag of the SESSION_CREATION_RDR is 0xf0f0f070 / 4,042,322,032.

[Table 2-21](#) lists the Session Creation RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-21 Session Creation RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| QUOTA_MODEL_TYPE | UINT8 | Quota model type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - Gy Quota Model • 2 - QM Quota Model • 3 - Internal Quota Model |
| RDR_REASON | UINT8 | Reason the RDR was sent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 - Package Switch • 3 - Login |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 40 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| ADDITIONAL_INFO | UINT32 | See ADDITIONAL_INFO Field, page 2-4 for details. |
| END_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BUCKET_ID | UINT16 | Use for Gy quota model only. If request quota upon login is specified for the bucket, this field contains bucket id. This indicates to the server that quota should be provided to specified bucket id. '0xFFFF' – reserved. |
| BUCKET_TYPE | UINT16 | Not used. 0 |

Table 2-21 Session Creation RDR Fields (continued)

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| UNIT_AMOUNT_IN | UINT32 | Not used. 0 |
| UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT | UINT32 | Not used. 0 |

**Note**

The following fields report information per bucket:

- BUCKET_ID
- BUCKET_TYPE
- UNIT_AMOUNT_IN
- UNIT_AMOUNT_OUT

This section of four fields is repeated 16 times, one time for each of the 16 buckets, for a total of 64 fields. (Added to the 6 header fields results in a total of 70 fields in the RDR.)

DHCP RDR

The DHCP_RDR is generated each time a DHCP message of a specified type is intercepted.



Note

DHCP RDRs are generated only if activated by a subscriber integration system, such as the SCMS Subscriber Manager (SM) DHCP LEG.

For each message read, the Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband (SCA BB) extracts several option fields. You can configure which fields to extract. An RDR is generated even if none of the fields were found.

The RDR tag of the DHCP_RDR is 0xf0f0f042 / 4042321986.

[Table 2-22](#) lists the DHCP RDR fields and descriptions.

Table 2-22 DHCP RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--|--------|---|
| CPE_MAC | STRING | DHCP protocol field. |
| CMTS_IP | UINT32 | DHCP protocol field. |
| ASSIGNED_IP | UINT32 | DHCP protocol field. |
| RELEASED_IP | UINT32 | DHCP protocol field. |
| TRANSACTION_ID | UINT32 | DHCP protocol field. |
| MESSAGE_TYPE | UINT8 | DHCP message type. |
| OPTION_TYPE_0 through OPTION_TYPE_7 | UINT8 | List of DHCP options extracted from the message. |
| OPTION_TYPE_0 through OPTION_TYPE_7 | STRING | Values associated with the above DHCP options. |
| END_TIME | INT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |

RADIUS RDR

The RADIUS_RDR is generated each time a RADIUS message of a specified type is intercepted.

**Note**

RADIUS RDRs are generated only if activated by a subscriber integration system, such as the SCMS-SM RADIUS LEG.

For each message read, SCA BB extracts several option fields. You can configure which fields to extract. An RDR is generated even if none of the fields were found.

The RDR tag of the RADIUS_RDR is 0xf0f0f043 / 4042321987.

Table 2-23 lists the RADIUS RDR fields and descriptions.

Table 2-23 RADIUS RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--|--------|--|
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—Subscriber side• 1—Network side |
| RADIUS_PACKET_CODE | UINT8 | Type of the RADIUS message intercepted. |
| RADIUS_ID | UINT8 | RADIUS transaction ID. |
| ATTRIBUTE_VALUE_1 through ATTRIBUTE_VALUE_20 | STRING | Attributes extracted from the message. Sent as string format TLV. The last attribute field filled takes the value 0. |

Flow Start RDR

The FLOW_START_RDR is generated when a flow starts, as follows:

- Any flow on packages and services that are configured to generate such an RDR.
- When a SIP INVITE request for voice and video traffic is received.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (for example, transaction-level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate. *Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.*

The RDR tag of the FLOW_START_RDR is 0xf0f0f016 / 4042321942.

Table 2-24 lists the Flow Start RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-24 Flow Start RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Contains the destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |

Table 2-24 **Flow Start RDR Fields**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side |
| START_TIME | UINT32 | Flow start time. |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BREACH_STATE | INT8 | Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Not breached • 1—Breached |
| FLOW ID | UINT32 | Internal flow ID. |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |

Flow End RDR

The FLOW_END_RDR is generated when a flow stops, for any flow that generated a FLOW_START_RDR.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (for example, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate. *Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.*

The RDR tag of the FLOW_END_RDR is 0xf0f0f018 / 4042321944.

[Table 2-25](#) lists the Flow End RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-25 Flow End RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|---|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_package. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |

Table 2-25 *Flow End RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side |
| START_TIME | UINT32 | Flow start time. |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BREACH_STATE | INT8 | Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Not breached • 1—Breached |
| FLOW ID | UINT32 | Internal flow ID. |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |

Ongoing Flow RDR

The FLOW_ONGOING_RDR is generated at set time intervals during the life of a flow, for any flow that generated a FLOW_START_RDR, if the system is configured to issue such RDR.

This RDR is designed for services and packages where specific, per-transaction RDRs are required (for example, transaction level billing). It is easy to configure this RDR, in error, so that it is generated for every transaction, which may result in an excessive RDR rate. *Configure the generation scheme for this RDR with extra care.*

The RDR tag of the FLOW_ONGOING_RDR is 0xf0f0f017 / 4042321943.

Table 2-26 lists the Ongoing Flow RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-26 Ongoing Flow RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |

Table 2-26 *Ongoing Flow RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side |
| START_TIME | UINT32 | Flow start time. |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| BREACH_STATE | INT8 | Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Not breached • 1—Breached |
| FLOW ID | UINT32 | Internal flow ID. |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |

Media Flow RDR

The MEDIA_FLOW_RDR is generated at the end of every SIP, Skype, or MGCP media flow:

- For SIP, this RDR is generated when a media channel is closed.
- For Skype, this RDR is generated when an end-of-call is detected.
- For MGCP, this RDR is generated when a media flow is closed.



Note

SIP includes all SIP-based applications (such as Vonage and Yahoo Messenger VoIP).

The RDR tag of the MEDIA_FLOW_RDR is 0xF0F0F46C / 4042323052.

[Table 2-27](#) lists the Media Flow RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-27 Media Flow RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers, this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | INT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The maximum_number_of_packages value is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR, this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR, this field indicates which service was breached. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |
| DESTINATION_IP | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—Destination IP address of RTP flow. • Skype—Destination IP address of Skype flow. • MGCP—Destination IP address of RTP flow. |
| DESTINATION_PORT | UINT16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—Destination port of RTP flow. • Skype—Destination port of Skype flow. • MGCP—Destination port of RTP flow. |
| SOURCE_IP | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—Source IP address of RTP flow. • Skype—Source IP address of Skype flow. • MGCP—Source IP address of RTP flow. |
| SOURCE_PORT | UINT16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—Source port of RTP flow. • Skype—Source port of Skype flow. • MGCP—Source port of RTP flow. |

Table 2-27 **Media Flow RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|--------|---|
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side For Skype, this is the initiating side of the flow (not necessarily the initiating side of the voice call). |
| ZONE_ID | INT32 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| FLAVOR_ID | INT32 | ID of the protocol signatures with flavor associated with this session. |
| DOMAIN | STRING | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—Domain name extracted from SIP header. • MGCP—Domain name extracted from MGCP header. |
| USER_AGENT | STRING | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—User-Agent field extracted from SIP header. • MGCP—Not applicable. |
| START_TIME | UINT32 | Flow start time. |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| DURATION_SECONDS | INT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—The active duration of the RTP flow, not including aging time. • Skype—The time between the start-of-call and end-of-call detection events. • MGCP—The active duration of the RTP flow, not including the aging time. |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—The upstream volume of the RTP flow, in bytes. • Skype—The upstream volume between the start-of-call and end-of-call detection events. • MGCP—The upstream volume of the RTP flow, in bytes. |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP—The downstream volume of the RTP flow, in bytes. • Skype—The downstream volume between the start-of-call and end-of-call detection events. • MGCP—The downstream volume of the RTP flow, in bytes. |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6—TCP • 17—UDP |

Table 2-27 **Media Flow RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------|--------|--|
| FLOW_TYPE | INT8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—All Skype flows 1—Audio (SIP/MGCP) 2—Video (SIP/MGCP) |
| SESSION_ID | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIP—The flow-context ID of the control flow. Skype—The flow-context ID of the flow. MGCP—The flow-context ID of the control flow. |
| UPSTREAM_JITTER | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIP—The average upstream jitter for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFFFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. Skype—N/A (0xFFFFFFFF). MGCP—The average upstream jitter for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFFFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. |
| DOWNSTREAM_JITTER | UINT32 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIP—The average downstream jitter for the session, taken from the RTCP flow: N/A (0xFFFFFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. Skype—N/A (0xFFFFFFFF). MGCP—The average downstream jitter for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFFFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. |
| UPSTREAM_PACKET_LOSS | UINT16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIP—The average fractional upstream packet loss for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. Skype—N/A (0xFFFF). MGCP—The average fractional upstream packet loss for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. |
| DOWNSTREAM_PACKET_LOSS | UINT16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIPvThe average fractional downstream packet loss for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. Skype—N/A (0xFFFF). MGCP—The average fractional downstream packet loss for the session, taken from the RTCP flow. N/A (0xFFFF) if RTCP flow is missing. |

Table 2-27 **Media Flow RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|--|
| UPSTREAM_PAYLOAD_TYPE | UINT8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIP—The upstream RTP payload type for the session. Skype—N/A (0xFF). MGCP—The upstream RTP payload type for the session. |
| DOWNSTREAM_PAYLOAD_TYPE | UINT8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIP—The downstream RTP payload type for the session. Skype—N/A (0xFF). MGCP—The downstream RTP payload type for the session. |

**Note****Packet Loss Note**

This field is taken from the RTCP field “fraction lost”. It is the average value of all RTCP packets seen during the flow life for the specified direction. The value is the numerator of a fraction whose denominator is 256. To get the packet loss value as percentage, divide this value by 2.56.

Average Jitter

This field is taken from the RTCP field “interval jitter”. The reported value is the average value of all RTCP packets seen during the flow life for the specified direction. This value is multiplied by the NTP time-stamp delta (middle 32 bits) and divided by the RTCP time-stamp delta to convert it to normal time units. These two time stamps are also taken from the RTCP packet. The reported value is the average jitter in units of 1/65536 second. To convert to milliseconds divide by 65.536.

For more information about the RCP/RTCP standard, see RFC 1889.

Attack Start RDR

The ATTACK_START_RDR is generated at the beginning of an attack for all attack types that are configured to generate such an RDR. (To enable and configure the generation of these RDRs, see “The Service Security Dashboard” section in the “Using the Service Configuration Editor: Additional Options” chapter of *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*.)

The RDR tag of the ATTACK_START_RDR is 0xf0f0f019 / 4042321945.

[Table 2-28](#) lists the Attack Start RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-28 Attack Start RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| ATTACK_ID | UINT32 | Unique attack ID. |
| ATTACKING_IP | UINT32 | IP address related to the attack (for example: in a DDoS, this is the IP address under attack; in a scan this is the IP address of the source of the scan). |
| ATTACKED_IP | UINT32 | Other IP address related to the attack, if one exists; otherwise, 0xFFFFFFFF. |
| ATTACKED_PORT | UINT16 | Attacked port: 0xFFFF if not present. |
| ATTACKING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE ATTACKING_IP on which it resides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber 1—Network |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| ATTACK_TYPE | UINT32 | ATTACKING_IP to whom it belongs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Attacked 1—Attacker |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |
| ATTACK_TIME | UINT32 | Time since attack started in seconds. |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |

Attack End RDR

The ATTACK_END_RDR is generated at the end of an attack for any attack that caused the generation of an ATTACK_START_RDR.

The RDR tag of the ATTACK_END_RDR is 0xf0f0f01a / 4042321946.

Table 2-29 lists the Attack End RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-29 Attack End RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| ATTACK_ID | UINT32 | Unique attack ID. |
| ATTACKING_IP | UINT32 | IP address related to the attack (for example: in a DDoS, this will be the IP address under attack; in a scan this is the IP address of the source of the scan). |
| ATTACKED_IP | UINT32 | Other IP address related to the attack, if one exists; otherwise, 0xFFFFFFFF. |
| ATTACKED_PORT | UINT16 | Attacked port: 0xFFFF if not present. |
| ATTACKING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE ATTACKING_IP on which it resides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber 1—Network |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type. |
| ATTACK_TYPE | UINT32 | To whom ATTACKING_IP belongs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Attacked 1—Attacker |
| GENERATOR_ID | INT8 | A numeric value identifying the processor generating the RDR. |
| ATTACK_TIME | UINT32 | Time since attack started in seconds. |
| REPORT_TIME | UINT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |

Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR

The MALICIOUS_TRAFFIC_PERIODIC_RDR is generated when an attack is detected, periodically, at user-configured intervals, for the duration of the attack, and at the end of the attack. The MALICIOUS_TRAFFIC_PERIODIC_RDR reports the details of the attack or malicious traffic.

The RDR tag of the MALICIOUS_TRAFFIC_PERIODIC_RDR is 0xf0f0f050 / 4042322000.

[Table 2-30](#) lists the Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-30 Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|--------|---|
| ATTACK_ID | INT32 | Unique attack ID. |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| ATTACK_IP | UINT32 | IP address related to this attack. |
| OTHER_IP | UINT32 | IP address other than the one displayed in ATTACK_IP. For example, in a DDoS, this is the IP address under attack; in a scan, this is the IP address of the source of the scan. If there is no attack, 0xFFFFFFFF is displayed. |
| PORT_NUMBER | UINT16 | Displays the attacked port. If there is no attack, 0xFFFF is displayed. |
| ATTACK_TYPE | INT32 | ATTACK_IP to whom it belongs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Attacked 1—Attacker |
| SIDE | INT8 | The IP address side: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber 1—Network |
| IP_PROTOCOL | UINT8 | IP protocol type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Other 1—ICMP 6—TCP 17—UDP |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | INT32 | Configured period for periodic RDRs, in seconds, between successive RDRs. |
| DURATION | INT32 | Indicates the number of seconds that have passed since the previous MALICIOUS_TRAFFIC_RDR. |
| END_TIME | INT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |

Table 2-30 *Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR Fields (continued)*

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|--------|--|
| ATTACKS | INT8 | Number of attacks in the current reporting period. Since this report is generated per attack, the value is 0 or 1. |
| MALICIOUS_SESSIONS | UINT32 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported attack, for the current reporting period. If the SCE platform blocks the attack, this field takes the value -1. |

**Note**

You can identify the type of attack (scan, DDOS, or DOS) from Malicious Traffic Periodic RDR data:

Scan—OTHER_IP=-1 and ATTACK_TYPE=1 (the RDR contains the source (attacker) IP address)

DDOS attack—OTHER_IP=-1 and ATTACK_TYPE=0 (the RDR contains the destination (attacked) IP address)

DOS attack—OTHER_IP contains an IP address (the RDR contains two IP addresses)

Spam RDR

The SPAM_RDR is generated when mass-mailing activity is detected.

The RDR tag of the SPAM_RDR is 4042322048.

[Table 2-31](#) lists the Spam RDR fields and their descriptions.

Table 2-31 Spam RDR Fields

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | STRING | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. It may contain up to 64 characters. For unknown subscribers this field may contain an empty string. |
| PACKAGE_ID | UINT16 | ID of the Package assigned to the subscriber whose traffic is being reported. An assigned Package ID is an integer value between 0 and maximum_number_of_packages. The value maximum_number_of_packages is reserved for unknown subscribers. |
| SERVICE_ID | INT32 | Service classification of the reported session. For example, in the Transaction RDR this field indicates which service was accessed, and in the Breaching RDR this field indicates which service was breached. |
| PROTOCOL_ID | INT16 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. |
| CLIENT_IP | UINT32 | IP address of the client side of the reported session. (The client side is defined as the initiator of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| CLIENT_PORT | UINT16 | Port number of the client side (initiator) of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field has the value zero. |
| SERVER_IP | UINT32 | Destination IP address of the reported session. (The destination is defined as the server or the listener of the networking session.) The IP address is in a 32-bit binary format. |
| SERVER_PORT | UINT16 | Destination port number of the TCP/UDP-based networking session. For non-TCP/UDP sessions, this field contains the IP protocol number of the session flow. |
| INITIATING_SIDE | INT8 | Side of the SCE platform on which the initiator of the transaction resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Subscriber side 1—Network side |
| ACCESS_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| INFO_STRING | STRING | Layer 7 property extracted from the transaction. |

Table 2-31 **Spam RDR Fields (continued)**

| RDR Field Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|--------|---|
| SPAM_FOUND | UINT8 | Indicates whether spam was found (1) or stopped (0). |
| THRESHOLD_LEVEL | UINT16 | Threshold level. Reserved for future use. Currently 0. |
| SESSION_COUNTER | UINT32 | Number of sessions found. |
| TIME_INTERVAL | UINT32 | Time that elapsed since the beginning of the period. |
| DEFINED_SESSION_COUNTER | UINT32 | Indicates the defined number of sessions. |
| DEFINED_TIME_INTERVAL | UINT32 | Indicates the defined time interval. |
| REPORT_TIME | INT32 | Ending time stamp of this RDR. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |

Related Topics

- [Universal RDR Fields, page 2-2](#)

Information About RDR Enumeration Fields

The following sections list possible values for the RDR enumeration fields.

- [Block Reason \(uint8\), page 2-77](#)
- [String Fields, page 2-78](#)
- [Aggregation Period \(uint8\), page 2-79](#)
- [Flow Close Mode \(uint8\), page 2-80](#)
- [Time Frames \(uint16\), page 2-80](#)

Block Reason (uint8)

The BLOCK_REASON field is a bit field. [Table 2-32](#) lists the meanings of the bits of this field.

Table 2-32 **Block Reason Field Bit Values**

| Bits Number | Value and Description |
|--------------|--|
| 7 (msb) | Always ON. |
| 6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—Action of the effective rule is block.• 1—Concurrent session limit of the effective rule was reached. |
| 5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—Effective rule was in pre-breach state.• 1—Effective rule was in post-breach state. |
| 4 to 0 (lsb) | Number of the breached bucket (1 to 16). |

String Fields

Table 2-33 lists the ACCESS_STRING and INFO_STRING field values.

Table 2-33 String Field Values

| Name | TR ACCESS_STRING | TR INFO_STRING | Description |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| PROTOCOL_TCP_GENERIC_ | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_UDP_GENERIC | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_HTTP_BROWSING | Host name | URL | — |
| PROTOCOL_FTP | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_RTSP | Host name | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_MMS | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_SMTP | Server IP | Sender | — |
| PROTOCOL_POP3 | Server name | Login name | — |
| PROTOCOL_IP_GENERIC | Null | Null | Non-TCP/UDP transaction |
| PROTOCOL_GNUTELLA_NETWORKING | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_GNUTELLA_FILE_TRANSFER | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_FASTTRACK_NETWORKING | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_NNTP | Null | Group name | — |
| PROTOCOL_NAP_WINMX_TRANSFER | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_WINNY | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_EDONKEY | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_DIRECT_CONNECT | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_HOTLINE | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_DYNAMIC_SIGNATURE | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_MANOLITO | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_SIP | SIP Method | SIP Domain | — |

Table 2-33 String Field Values (continued)

| Name | TR ACCESS_STRING | TR INFO_STRING | Description |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| PROTOCOL_BITTORRENT | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_SKYPE | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_VONAGE | SIP Method | SIP Subscriber ID | |
| PROTOCOL_SHARE | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_H323 | Null | Is Fast Start | |
| PROTOCOL_SOULSEEK | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_ITUNES | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_FILETOPIA | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_NAPSTER | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_DHCP | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_MUTE | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_NODEZILLA | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_WASTE | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_NEONET | Null | Null | Peer to peer |
| PROTOCOL_MGCP | Null | Null | — |
| PROTOCOL_WAREZ | Null | Null | Peer to peer |

Aggregation Period (uint8)

Table 2-34 lists the AGG_PERIOD field values.

Table 2-34 AGG_PERIOD Field Values

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------------------|-------|--|
| AGGREGATE_HOURLY | 0 | Hourly aggregate—Every hour, on the hour. |
| AGGREGATE_DAILY | 1 | Daily aggregate—Every day at midnight. |
| AGGREGATE_WEEKLY | 2 | Deprecated in 3.0. |
| AGGREGATE_MONTHLY | 3 | Deprecated in 3.0. |
| EXTERNAL_QUOTA_PROVISION | 4 | Quota is externally provisioned and managed by a third-party source. |

Flow Close Mode (uint8)

Table 2-35 lists the FLOW_CLOSE_MODE field values.

Table 2-35 *Flow Close Mode Field Values*

| Name | Value | Description |
|-----------------------|-------|--|
| TCP_NORMAL_CLOSE | 0 | SCE observed a normal termination of the TCP connection. |
| FLOW_CLOSED_BY_SYSTEM | 2 | SCE concluded that the connection has terminated after a period of inactivity. |

Time Frames (uint16)

Table 2-36 lists the TIME_FRAME field values.

Table 2-36 *Time Frame Field Values*

| Name | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|
| TIME_FRAME_0 through TIME_FRAME_3 | 0–3 | ID of active time frame. A number from 0 to 3 that indicates the time frame internal index. |

RDR Tag Assignment Summary

Table 2-37 summarizes RDR tag assignments.

Table 2-37 RDR Tag Assignments

| RDR Name | Default Category (explained in the following table) | Tag Value (decimal) | Tag Value (hex) |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------|
| SUBSCRIBER USAGE RDR (NUR) | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,920 | F0 F0 F0 00 |
| REALTIME SUBSCRIBER USAGE RDR (SUR) | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,922 | F0 F0 F0 02 |
| PACKAGE USAGE RDR | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,924 | F0 F0 F0 04 |
| LINK USAGE RDR | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,925 | F0 F0 F0 05 |
| ZONE USAGE RDR | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,928 | F0 F0 F0 08 |
| VIRTUAL LINK RDR | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,926 | F0 F0 F0 06 |
| TRANSACTION RDR | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,321,936 | F0 F0 F0 10 |
| TRANSACTION USAGE RDR | CM-CSV (1) | 4,042,323,000 | F0 F0 F4 38 |
| HTTP TRANSACTION USAGE RDR | CM-CSV (1) | 4,042,323,004 | F0 F0 F4 3C |
| RTSP TRANSACTION USAGE RDR | CM-CSV (1) | 4,042,323,008 | F0 F0 F4 40 |
| VOIP TRANSACTION USAGE RDR | CM-CSV (1) | 4,042,323,050 | F0 F0 F4 6A |
| VIDEO TRANSACTION USAGE RDR | CM-CSV (1) | 0xf0f0f480 | 4042323072 |
| BLOCKING RDR | CM-CSV (1) | 4,042,321,984 | F0 F0 F0 40 |
| QUOTA BREACH RDR | QP (4) | 4,042,322,034 | F0 F0 F0 72 |
| QUOTA STATUS RDR | QP (4) | 4,042,322,033 | F0 F0 F0 71 |
| QUOTA THRESHOLD RDR | QP (4) | 4,042,322,035 | F0 F0 F0 73 |
| SESSION CREATION RDR | QP (4) | 4,042,322,032 | F0 F0 F0 70 |
| RADIUS RDR | SM (3) | 4,042,321,987 | F0 F0 F0 43 |
| DHCP RDR | SM (3) | 4,042,321,986 | F0 F0 F0 42 |
| FLOW START RDR | RT (2) | 4,042,321,942 | F0 F0 F0 16 |
| FLOW END RDR | RT (2) | 4,042,321,944 | F0 F0 F0 18 |
| MEDIA FLOW RDR | CM-DB (1) | 4,042,323,052 | F0 F0 F4 6C |

Table 2-37 RDR Tag Assignments (continued)

| RDR Name | Default Category (explained in the following table) | Tag Value (decimal) | Tag Value (hex) |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------|
| FLOW ONGOING RDR | RT (2) | 4,042,321,943 | F0 F0 F0 17 |
| ATTACK_START RDR | RT (2) | 4,042,321,945 | F0 F0 F0 19 |
| ATTACK_END RDR | RT (2) | 4,042,321,946 | F0 F0 F0 1A |
| MALICIOUS TRAFFIC RDR | DC-DB (1) | 4,042,322,000 | F0 F0 F0 50 |

RDR categories are the mechanism by which different types of RDRs can be sent to different collectors. You can configure the RDR categories using the SCE CLI. For more information, see the following relevant document:

- “Raw Data Formatting: The RDR Formatter and NetFlow Exporting” chapter of *Cisco SCE 2000 and SCE 1000 Software Configuration Guide*.
- “Raw Data Formatting: The RDR Formatter and NetFlow Exporting” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide*.
- “Raw Data Formatting: The RDR Formatter and NetFlow Exporting” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

Table 2-38 summarizes the RDR tag default categories.

Table 2-38 RDR Tag Default Categories

| Default Category | Intended Destination and Use |
|-------------------------|--|
| CM-DB (1) | CM database. Used by the SCA Reporter to generate reports. |
| CM-CSV (1) | CM. Stored as CSV files. |
| RT (2) | Other network devices. Typically used for functionality that requires a real-time response, such as QoS, provisioning, and deletion. |
| SM (3) | SM's DHCP and RADIUS legs. |
| QP (4) | External quota provisioning systems. Used as notifications of the SCE Subscribers API. |

Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism

The Periodic RDRs (or Network Usage RDRs) include the Link Usage, Package Usage, and Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs. When there is traffic for a particular service or package, the appropriate Usage RDRs are generated periodically, according to user-configured intervals. The RDR includes a time stamp of the end of the interval during which the traffic was recorded.

When there is *no* traffic (and therefore no consumed resources) for a particular service or package during a given period of time, the SCA BB application uses the Periodic RDR Zero Adjustment Mechanism, also called the zeroing methodology, to reduce the number of Usage RDRs generated for that service or package. This technique also simplifies collection for external systems by reducing the number of RDRs that they need to handle.

**Note**

Unlike other Usage RDRs, the generation logic for Subscriber Usage RDRs does not use the zeroing methodology.

The zeroing methodology algorithm works as follows: for any number of consecutive time intervals having no traffic for a particular service or package, zero-consumption RDRs are generated for the first and last zero-consumption time intervals, but not for the intermediate time intervals. These two zero-consumption RDRs are generated when the next traffic arrives.

Example 1

The Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR (for a given subscriber) has a generation period of 30 minutes. There is subscriber traffic during the interval 1200–1230, no subscriber traffic during the following five intervals (1230–1300, 1300–1330, 1330–1400, 1400–1430, 1430–1500), and the next subscriber traffic occurs at 1522. The following Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs are generated:

- At 1230, one RDR with the values of the consumed resources for the interval 1200–1230, and with the time stamp 1230.
- At 1522, one zero-consumption RDR having the time stamp (1300) of the end of the first interval (1230–1300) with no traffic for that subscriber.
- At 1522, one zero-consumption RDR having the time stamp (1500) of the end of the last interval (1430–1500) with no traffic for that subscriber.

No RDR is generated for the three intermediate zero-consumption intervals (1300–1330, 1330–1400, and 1400–1430).

- At 1530, one RDR with the values of the consumed resources for the interval 1500–1530, and with the time stamp 1530.

Example 2

The Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDR (for a given subscriber) has a generation period of 30 minutes. There is subscriber traffic during the interval 1200–1230, no subscriber traffic during the following interval 1230–1300, and the next subscriber traffic occurs at 1322. The following Real-Time Subscriber Usage RDRs are generated:

- At 1230, one RDR with the values of the consumed resources for the interval 1200–1230, and with the time stamp 1230.
- At 1322, one zero-consumption RDR having the time stamp (1300) of the single interval (1230–1300) with no traffic for that subscriber.
- At 1330, one RDR with the values of the consumed resources for the interval 1300–1330, and with the time stamp 1330.



CHAPTER 3

NetFlow Records: Formats and Field Contents

Revised: October 21, 2011, OL-21066-04

Introduction

This chapter describes the fields that may be contained in a NetFlow record.

NetFlow records can be generated for the data contained in the following RDRs:

- [Using the Generic Usage RDR to Report IPv6 Usage, page 2-29](#) (NUR)
- [Package Usage RDR, page 2-41](#) (PUR)
- [Link Usage RDR, page 2-36](#) (LUR)
- [NetFlow, page 3-1](#)
- [NetFlow Field Types, page 3-2](#)

NetFlow

- The Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband (SCA BB) supports NetFlow v9.
- For more information about NetFlow, see: RFC 3954.

NetFlow Field Types

Table 3-1 lists the possible fields in a NetFlow record and their descriptions.

Table 3-1 **NetFlow Fields**

| Field Type | Value | Length (Bytes) | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|--|
| scTag | 32769 | 4 | — |
| scTrafficProcessorId | 32770 | 1 | — |
| scSourceIpSample | 32771 | 1 | — |
| scDestinationIpSampl | 32772 | 1 | — |
| scFlowContextId | 32773 | 4 | — |
| scSubscriberId | 32774 | 64 | Subscriber identification string, introduced through the subscriber management interfaces. For an unknown subscriber this field may contain an empty string. The string is padded with zeros. |
| scPackageId | 32775 | 4 | ID of the service configuration package/profile assigned to the subscriber. |
| scServiceId | 32776 | 4 | Service classification of the reported session. |
| scProtocolId | 32777 | 2 | Unique ID of the protocol associated with the reported session. The PROTOCOL_ID will be the Generic IP / Generic TCP / Generic UDP protocol ID value, according to the specific transport protocol of the transaction, unless a more specific protocol definition (such as a signature-based or a port-based protocol) that matches the reported session is assigned to a service. |
| scSkippedSessions | 32778 | 4 | Number of unreported sessions since the previous reporting record of this kind. |
| scInitiatingSide | 32779 | 1 | Initiating side of the transaction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber side • 1—Network side |
| scReportTime | 32780 | 4 | Ending time stamp of this reporting record. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| scTransactionDurationMillisec | 32781 | 4 | Duration, in milliseconds, of the transaction reported in this reporting record. |

Table 3-1 *NetFlow Fields (continued)*

| Field Type | Value | Length (Bytes) | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|
| scTimeFrame | 32782 | 1 | Which of the four possible time frames was used for the period during which the reporting record was generated. The field takes a value in the range 0 to 3. |
| scSessionUpstream Volume | 32783 | 4 | Upstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated upstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| scSessionDownstream Volume | 32784 | 4 | Downstream volume of the transaction, in bytes. The volume refers to the aggregated downstream volume on both links of all the flows bundled in the transaction. |
| scProtocolSignature | 32785 | 4 | ID of the protocol signature associated with this session. |
| scZoneId | 32786 | 4 | ID of the zone associated with this session. |
| scFlavorId | 32787 | 4 | ID of the protocol signatures with flavor associated with this session. |
| scFlowCloseMode | 32788 | 1 | Reason for the end of the flow. |
| scAccessString | 32789 | 128, 256, 512, 1024 | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| scInfoString | 32790 | 128, 256, 512, 1024 | Layer 7 property, extracted from the transaction. |
| scClientPort | 32791 | 2 | — |
| scServerPort | 32792 | 2 | — |
| scSubscriberCounterId | 32793 | 2 | — |
| scServiceUsageCounter Id | 32794 | 2 | — |
| scBreachState | 32795 | 1 | Indicates whether the subscriber's quota was breached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—The quota was not breached • 1—The quota was breached |
| scReason | 32796 | 1 | The reason that the reporting record was generated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Periodic record • 1—Subscriber logout • 2—Package switch • 3—Wraparound • 4—End of aggregation period |

Table 3-1 *NetFlow Fields (continued)*

| Field Type | Value | Length (Bytes) | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| scConfiguredDuration | 32797 | 4 | Configured period, in seconds, between successive reporting records. |
| scDuration | 32798 | 4 | Number of seconds that have passed since the previous reporting record of this type. |
| scEndTime | 32799 | 4 | Ending time stamp of this reporting record. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970. |
| scUpstreamVolume | 32800 | 4 | Aggregated upstream volume on both links of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| scDownstreamVolume | 32801 | 4 | Aggregated downstream volume on both links of all sessions, in kilobytes, for the current reporting period. |
| scSessions | 32802 | 4 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| scSeconds | 32803 | 4 | Aggregated number of session seconds for the reported service, for the current reporting period. |
| scPackageCounterId | 32804 | 2 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 package usage counters. |
| scGeneratorId | 32805 | 1 | Numeric value identifying the processor generating the reporting record. |
| scServiceGlobal CounterId | 32806 | 2 | Counter to which each service is mapped. There are 64 global usage counters. |
| scConcurrentSessions | 32807 | 4 | Concurrent number of sessions using the reported service when this reporting record was generated. |
| scActiveSubscribers | 32808 | 4 | Concurrent number of subscribers using the reported service when this reporting record was generated. |
| scTotalActive Subscribers | 32809 | 4 | Concurrent number of subscribers in the system when this reporting record was generated. |
| scLinkId | 32810 | 1 | Numeric value associated with the reported network link: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Physical link 1 1—Physical link 2 |
| | 32811-32818 | Reserved. | — |
| scAttackId | 32819 | 4 | Unique attack ID. |
| scAttackIp | 32820 | 4 | IP address related to this attack. |

Table 3-1 *NetFlow Fields (continued)*

| Field Type | Value | Length (Bytes) | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|--|
| scAttackOtherIp | 32821 | 4 | Other IP address related to this attack if it exists, -1 otherwise. |
| scAttackPortNumber | 32822 | 2 | Port number related to this attack if one exists (if this is an IP scan, for example), -1 otherwise. |
| scAttackType | 32823 | 4 | Whom the AttackIp belongs to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Attacked • 1—Attacker |
| scAttackSide | 32824 | 1 | IP address side: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Subscriber • 1—Network |
| scAttackIpProtoco | 32825 | 1 | IP protocol type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Other • 1—ICMP • 6—TCP • 17—UDP |
| scAttacks | 32826 | 1 | Number of attacks in the current reporting period. Since attack reports are generated per attack, the value is 0 or 1. |
| scAttackMalicious Sessions | 32827 | 4 | Aggregated number of sessions for the reported attack, for the current reporting period. If the SCE platform blocks the attack, this field takes the value -1. |



CHAPTER 4

Database Tables: Formats and Field Contents

Revised: October 21, 2011, OL-21066-04

Introduction

Each Raw Data Record (RDR) is sent to the Cisco Service Control Management Suite (SCMS) Collection Manager (CM). On the CM, adapters convert the RDRs and store them in database tables. There is a separate table for each RDR type. This chapter presents these tables and their columns (field names and types).

For additional information, such as RDR structure, RDR column and field descriptions, and how the RDRs are generated, see [Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents, page 2-1](#).

- [Database Tables Overview, page 4-3](#)
- [Table RPT_NUR, page 4-3](#)
- [Table RPT_SUR, page 4-4](#)
- [Table RPT_PUR, page 4-5](#)
- [Table RPT_LUR, page 4-6](#)
- [Table RPT_GUR, page 4-7](#)
- [Table RPT_TR, page 4-9](#)
- [Table RPT_MEDIA, page 4-10](#)
- [Table RPT_MALUR, page 4-11](#)
- [Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0, page 4-12](#)
- [Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1, page 4-13](#)
- [Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0_CUMULATIVE, page 4-14](#)
- [Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1_CUMULATIVE, page 4-15](#)
- [Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD, page 4-16](#)
- [Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE, page 4-17](#)
- [Table RPT_VLUR, page 4-18](#)
- [Table INI_VALUES, page 4-19](#)
- [Table VLINK_INI, page 4-20](#)
- [Table CONF_SE_TZ_OFFSET, page 4-20](#)

- [Table RPT_TOP_APN, page 4-21](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE, page 4-22](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE, page 4-23](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_SGSN, page 4-24](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION, page 4-25](#)
- [Table RPT_DVLINK, page 4-26](#)
- [Table RPT_UVLINK, page 4-27](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS, page 4-28](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS, page 4-29](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS, page 4-30](#)
- [Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS, page 4-31](#)
- [Table RPT_ZUR, page 4-32](#)
- [Table RPT_SPAM, page 4-33](#)
- [Table RPT_FUR, page 4-34](#)
- [Table IMEI_DEVICETYPE, page 4-35](#)

Database Tables Overview

Each RDR is routed to the appropriate adapter—the JDBC, Topper/Aggregator (TA), or Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) adapter—converted, and written into a database table row. There is a separate table for each RDR type, with a column designated for each RDR field.

In addition to the RDR fields that are specific to each RDR type, the RPT_NUR, RPT_SUR, RPT_PUR, RPT_LUR, and RPT_TR tables contain two universal columns: TIME_STAMP and RECORD_SOURCE. The following values are placed in these two universal columns (field numbers 1 and 2, respectively):

- **TIME_STAMP**—The RDR time stamp assigned by the SCMS-CM. The field is in UNIX time_t format, which is the number of seconds since midnight of 1 January 1970.
- **RECORD_SOURCE**—Contains the IP address of the Service Control Engine (SCE) platform that generated the RDR.

The IP address is in 32-bit binary format (displayed as a 4-byte integer).

Table RPT_NUR

Database table RPT_NUR stores data from SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDRs.



Note

This table is not part of the default configuration.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321920.

[Table 4-1](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_NUR.

Table 4-1 Columns for Table RPT_NUR

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| BREACH_STATE | Number |
| REASON | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |

Table RPT_SUR

Database table RPT_SUR stores data from REALTIME_SUBSCRIBER_USAGE_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321922.

[Table 4-2](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_SUR.

Table 4-2 Columns for Table RPT_SUR

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| MONITORED_OBJECT_ID | Number |
| BREACH_STATE | Number |
| REASON | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |

Table RPT_PUR

Database table RPT_PUR stores data from PACKAGE_USAGE_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321924.

[Table 4-3](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_PUR.

Table 4-3 **Columns for Table RPT_PUR**

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| PKG_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| GENERATOR_ID | Number |
| GLBL_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | Number |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |

Table RPT_LUR

Database table RPT_LUR stores data from LINK_USAGE_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321925.

[Table 4-4](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_LUR.

Table 4-4 Columns for Table RPT_LUR

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| LINK_ID | Number |
| GENERATOR_ID | Number |
| GLBL_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | Number |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |

Table RPT_GUR

Database table RPT_GUR stores data from GENERIC USAGE_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042322064.

[Table 4-5](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_GUR.

Table 4-5 Columns for Table RPT_GUR

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| GUR_TYPE | Number |
| LINK_ID | Number |
| GENERATOR_ID | Number |
| GLBL_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| PKG_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| PROTOCOL_ID | Number |
| SIGNATURE_ID | Number |
| PEER_IP | Number |
| PEER_PORT | Number |
| SOURCE_IP | Number |
| SOURCE_PORT | Number |
| INITIATING_SIDE | Number |
| ZONE_ID | Number |
| FLAVOR_ID | Number |
| SESSION_ID | Number |
| START_TIME | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| ACCESS_STRING | String |
| INFO_STRING | String |
| INT_KEY0 | Number |
| INT_KEY1 | Number |
| INT_KEY2 | Number |
| INT_KEY3 | Number |
| STR_KEY0 | String |
| STR_KEY1 | String |

Table 4-5 Columns for Table RPT_GUR (continued)

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|--------|
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| TOTAL_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | Number |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| DATA0 | Number |
| DATA1 | Number |
| DATA2 | Number |
| DATA3 | Number |

Table RPT_TR

Database table RPT_TR stores data from TRANSACTION_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321936.

[Table 4-6](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_TR.

Table 4-6 Columns for Table RPT_TR

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PROTOCOL_ID | Number |
| SAMPLE_SIZE | Number |
| PEER_IP | Number |
| PEER_PORT | Number |
| ACCESS_String | String |
| INFO_String | String |
| SOURCE_IP | Number |
| SOURCE_PORT | Number |
| INITIATING_SIDE | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| MILISEC_DURATION | Number |
| TIME_FRAME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SUBS_CNT_ID | Number |
| GLBL_CNT_ID | Number |
| GLBL_CNT_ID | Number |
| IP_PROTOCOL | Number |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | Number |
| ZONE_ID | Number |
| FLAVOR_ID | Number |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | Number |

Table RPT_MEDIA

Database table RPT_MEDIA stores data from MEDIA_FLOW_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042323052.

[Table 4-7](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_MEDIA.

Table 4-7 Columns for Table RPT_MEDIA

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PROTOCOL_ID | Number |
| PEER_IP | Number |
| PEER_PORT | Number |
| SOURCE_IP | Number |
| SOURCE_PORT | Number |
| INITIATING_SIDE | Number |
| ZONE_ID | Number |
| FLAVOR_ID | Number |
| SIP_DOMAIN | String |
| SIP_USER_AGENT | String |
| MGCP_DOMAIN | String |
| MGCP_USER_AGENT | String |
| START_TIME | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| SEC_DURATION | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| IP_PROTOCOL | Number |
| FLOW_TYPE | Number |
| SESSION_ID | Number |
| UPSTREAM_AVERAGE_JITTER | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_AVERAGE_JITTER | Number |
| UPSTREAM_PACKET_LOSS | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_PACKET_LOSS | Number |
| UPSTREAM_PAYLOAD_TYPE | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_PAYLOAD_TYPE | Number |

Table RPT_MALUR

Database table RPT_MALUR stores data from MALICIOUS_TRAFFIC_PERIODIC_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042322000.

[Table 4-8](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_MALUR.

Table 4-8 **Columns for Table RPT_MALUR**

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| ATTACK_ID | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| ATTACK_IP | Number |
| OTHER_IP | Number |
| PORT_NUMBER | Number |
| ATTACK_TYPE | Number |
| SIDE | Number |
| IP_PROTOCOL | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| ATTACKS | Number |
| MALICIOUS_SESSIONS | Number |

Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0

The Topper/Aggregator (TA) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0 for its shorter aggregation interval (by default, one hour).

Table 4-9 list the Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0.

Table 4-9 Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------|-----------|
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| METRIC_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| CONSUMPTION | Number |

For each Top Report, the TA Adapter sorts the subscriber/consumption pairs from the highest consumption to lowest. At the end of each report is a statistic giving the sum of all subscribers for this metric.

If the report is empty, typically when no traffic is reported for the designated service/metric pair during the aggregation period, the DB is updated, but the only the final row in the report is updated to show a total consumption of zero. The DB is updated to avoid the perception in Cisco Service Control Application (SCA) Reporter that the report is not generated due to a malfunction.

Table 4-10 list the possible values for the field METRIC_ID.

Table 4-10 Metric_ID Values

| Metric_ID | Metric |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 0 | Up Volume |
| 1 | Down Volume |
| 2 | Combined Volume |
| 3 | Sessions |
| 4 | Seconds |

Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1

The Topper/Aggregator (TA) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1 for its longer aggregation interval (by default, 24 hour).

[Table 4-11](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1.

Table 4-11 Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------|-----------|
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| METRIC_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| CONSUMPTION | Number |

For each Top Report, the TA Adapter sorts the subscriber/consumption pairs from the highest consumption to lowest. At the end of each report is a statistic giving the sum of all subscribers for this metric.

If the report is empty, typically when no traffic was reported for the designated service/metric pair during the aggregation period, the DB is still updated, but the only row in the report is the final row showing a total consumption of zero. The DB is updated to avoid the perception in the SCA Reporter that the report is not there because of a malfunction.

[Table 4-12](#) lists the possible values for the field METRIC_ID.

Table 4-12 Metric_ID Values

| Metric_ID | Metric |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 0 | Up Volume |
| 1 | Down Volume |
| 2 | Combined Volume |
| 3 | Sessions |
| 4 | Seconds |

Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0_CUMULATIVE

The Topper/Aggregator (TA) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0_CUMULATIVE for its shorter aggregation interval (by default, one hour).

[Table 4-13](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0_CUMULATIVE.

Table 4-13 Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD0_CUMULATIVE

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| METRIC_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| CONSUMPTION | Number |
| TOTAL_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_CONSUMPTION | Number |
| LAST_SUBS_CONSUMPTION | Number |

[Table 4-14](#) list the possible values for the field METRIC_ID.

Table 4-14 Metric_ID Values

| Metric_ID | Metric |
|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | Up Volume |
| 1 | Down Volume |

Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1_CUMULATIVE

The Topper/Aggregator (TA) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1_CUMULATIVE for its longer aggregation interval (by default, one day).

[Table 4-15](#) list the Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1_CUMULATIVE.

Table 4-15 Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PERIOD1_CUMULATIVE

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| METRIC_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| CONSUMPTION | Number |
| TOTAL_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_CONSUMPTION | Number |
| LAST_SUBS_CONSUMPTION | Number |

[Table 4-16](#) lists the possible values for the field METRIC_ID.

Table 4-16 Metric_ID Values

| Metric_ID | Metric |
|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | Up Volume |
| 1 | Down Volume |

Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD

The Topper/Aggregator (TA) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD for the configured period in the peak_hours section in taadapter.conf.

[Table 4-17](#) lists the columns for the RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD table.

Table 4-17 Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_PERIOD

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------|-----------|
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| METRIC_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| CONSUMPTION | Number |

[Table 4-18](#) lists the possible values for the METRIC_ID field.

Table 4-18 Metric_ID Values

| Metric_ID | Metric |
|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | Up Volume |
| 1 | Down Volume |

Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE

The Topper/Aggregator (TA) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE for the configured period in the peak_hours section in taadapter.conf.

[Table 4-19](#) lists the columns for the RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE table.

Table 4-19 Columns for Table RPT_TOPS_PEAK_CUMULATIVE

| Field Name | Type |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| METRIC_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| CONSUMPTION | Number |
| TOTAL_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_CONSUMPTION | Number |
| LAST_SUBS_CONSUMPTION | Number |

[Table 4-20](#) lists the possible values for the METRIC_ID field.

Table 4-20 METRIC_ID Values

| Metric_ID | Metric |
|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | Up Volume |
| 1 | Down Volume |

Table RPT_VLUR

Database table RPT_VLUR stores data from VIRTUAL_LINKS_USAGE_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321926.

[Table 4-21](#) lists the columns for the RPT_VLUR table.

Table 4-21 Columns for Table RPT_VLUR

| Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| VLINK_ID | Number |
| VLINK_DIRECTION | Number |
| GENERATOR_ID | Number |
| SRVC_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | Number |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |

Table INI_VALUES

Database table INI_VALUES is updated whenever the service configuration is applied to the SCE platform. This table contains, for each SCE IP address, mappings between numeric identifiers and textual representation for services, packages, and other service configuration components. The mapping is represented as a standard properties file in string form, where each mapping file is stored in one row. The SCA Reporter uses the mappings contained in this table.

Table 4-22 lists the columns for the INI_VALUES table.

Table 4-22 Columns for Table INI_VALUES

| Field Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------|---|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time | |
| SE_IP | String | Identification of the SCE platform where these values were applied. |
| VALUE_TYPE | Number | Key/Value family type. The possible values are: 1—Service ID / service name 2—Package ID / package name 3—TCP port number / port name 4—Time frame ID / time frame name 5—SCE address 32-bit / dotted notation 6—IP protocol number / IP protocol name 7—Signature protocol ID / protocol name 8—P2P signature protocol ID / protocol name 11—Global service usage counter ID / counter name 12—Subscriber service usage counter ID / counter name 13—Package usage counter ID / counter name 15—UDP port number / port name 1002—VoIP signature protocol ID / protocol name 2001—P2P subscriber service usage counter ID / counter 2002—VoIP global service usage counter ID / counter 3001—P2P global service usage counter ID / counter 3002—VoIP subscriber service usage counter ID / counter |
| VALUE_KEY | String | Key name. For example: Gold, Silver, or Adult Browsing. |
| VALUE | Number | Numeric reference. |

Table VLINK_INI

Database table VLINK_INI is updated when the CM utility update_vlinks.sh is run. This table contains the name and id of each virtual link defined in the SCE platform. The SCA Reporter uses the mappings contained in this table for the Virtual Links reports.

[Table 4-23](#) lists the columns for table VLINK_INI.

Table 4-23 Columns for Table VLINK_INI

| Field Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time | |
| SE_IP | String | Identification of the SCE platform where these values were applied |
| VLINK_ID | UINT16 | Virtual link ID |
| VLINK_DIRECTION | INT8 | Virtual link direction |
| VLINK_NAME | String | Virtual link name |
| CHANNEL_ID | UINT16 | Channel ID |
| CHANNEL_NAME | String | Name of the channel |
| CMTS_NAME | String | Name of the CMTS |

Table CONF_SE_TZ_OFFSET

Database table CONF_SE_TZ_OFFSET contains the time-zone offset in minutes for each SCE platform's clock as configured by the select-sce-tz.sh script

[Table 4-24](#) lists the columns for table CONF_SE_TZ_OFFSET.

Table 4-24 Columns for Table CONF_SE_TZ_OFFSET

| Field Name | Type |
|------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| OFFSET_MIN | Number |

Table RPT_TOP_APN

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_APN for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in vsa_SURs.xml.

[Table 4-25](#) lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_APN table.

Table 4-25 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_APN

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| APN | String |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. Rank of VSA attributes are based on the usage (downstream, upstream) of particular services.

From the RPT_TOP_APN table, you can generate reports such as usage per APN and application usage per APN.

Table RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in vsa_SURs.xml.

Table 4-26 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE table.

Table 4-26 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| IMEI_TAC | String |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_UNIQ_SUBS | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream) of particular services. RANK_UNIQ_SUBS is derived based on the total unique subscribers on a particular service.

From the RPT_TOP_DEVICE_TYPE table, we can generate reports such as device type distribution (IMEI), usage per device, and application usage per device.

Table RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in vsa_SURs.xml.

Table 4-27 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE table.

Table 4-27 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| NETWORK_TYPE | String |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream) of particular services.

From the RPT_TOP_NETWORK_TYPE table, we can generate reports such as usage per network type and application usage per network type.

Table RPT_TOP_SGSN

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_SGSN for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in vsa_SURs.xml.

[Table 4-28](#) lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_SGSN table.

Table 4-28 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_SGSN

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| SGSN | String |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream) of particular services.

From the RPT_TOP_SGSN table, you can generate a usage per SGSN report.

Table RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in vsa_SURs.xml.

Table 4-29 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION table.

Table 4-29 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| USER_LOCATION | String |
| SERVICE_USAGE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream) of particular services.

From the RPT_TOP_USER_LOCATION table, you can generate reports such as number of subscribers per location and usage per location.

Table RPT_DVLINK

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_DVLINK. It aggregates the subscriber usage RDR data. Aggregation is based on per package and per VLINK (DOWN VLINK). You can generate a report.

Table 4-30 lists the columns for the RPT_DVLINK table.

Table 4-30 Columns for Table RPT_DVLINK

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| BREACH_STATE | Number |
| REASON | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| UP_VLINK_ID | Number |
| DOWN_VLINK_ID | Number |

Table RPT_UVLINK

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_UVLINK. It aggregates the subscriber usage RDR data. Aggregation is based on per package and per VLINK (UP VLINK). You can generate a report.

Table 4-31 lists the columns for the RPT_UVLINK table.

Table 4-31 Columns for Table RPT_UVLINK

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| RECORD_SOURCE | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SUBS_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| BREACH_STATE | Number |
| REASON | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| UP_VLINK_ID | Number |
| DOWN_VLINK_ID | Number |

Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in http_TURs.xml. It aggregates the HTTP transaction usage RDR data. Aggregation is based on domain, service, and package. You can generate reports.

Table 4-32 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS table.

Table 4-32 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_DOMAINS

| Field Name | Type |
|-------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| DOMAIN | String |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_SESSIONS | Number |
| RANK_UNIQ_SUBS | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream), package, and service. RANK_SESSIONS is derived based on the total sessions, package, and service. RANK_UNIQ_SUBS is derived based on the total number of unique subscribers, package, and service.

Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in http_TURs.xml. It aggregates the HTTP transaction usage RDR data. Aggregation is based on domain, service, and package. You can generate reports.

Table 4-33 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS table.

Table 4-33 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_HTTP_HOSTS

| Field Name | Type |
|-------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| HOST | String |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_SESSIONS | Number |
| RANK_UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| DOMAIN | String |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream), package, and service. RANK_SESSIONS is derived based on the total sessions, package, and service. RANK_UNIQ_SUBS is derived based on the total number of unique subscribers, package, and service.

Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in video_TURs.xml. It aggregates the video transaction usage RDR data. Aggregation is based on domain, service, and package. You can generate reports.

Table 4-34 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS table.

Table 4-34 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_DOMAINS

| Field Name | Type |
|-------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| DOMAIN | String |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_SESSIONS | Number |
| RANK_UNIQ_SUBS | Number |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream), package, and service. RANK_SESSIONS is derived based on the total sessions, package, and service. RANK_UNIQ_SUBS is derived based on the total number of unique subscribers, package, and service.

Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS

The Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter generates database table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS for the configured aggregation interval (1 hour by default) as configured in video_TURs.xml. It aggregates the video transaction usage RDR data. Aggregation is based on domain, service, and package. You can generate reports.

Table 4-35 lists the columns for the RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS table.

Table 4-35 Columns for Table RPT_TOP_VIDEO_HOSTS

| Field Name | Type |
|-------------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Date_Time |
| AGG_PERIOD | Number |
| HOST | String |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| RANK_VOLUME | Number |
| RANK_SESSIONS | Number |
| RANK_UNIQ_SUBS | Number |
| DOMAIN | String |

At the end of the each aggregation period, the Collection Manager inserts the aggregated records into the table. Rank is a sequential numerical value that indicates the top entries. RANK_VOLUME is derived based on the usage (downstream, upstream), package, and service. RANK_SESSIONS is derived based on the total sessions, package, and service. RANK_UNIQ_SUBS is derived based on the total number of unique subscribers, package, and service.

Table RPT_ZUR

The RPT_ZUR database table stores data from ZONE_USAGE_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042321928.

[Table 4-36](#) lists the columns for the RPT_ZUR table.

Table 4-36 Columns for Table RPT_ZUR

| Field Name | Type |
|--------------------------|--------|
| ZONE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| GENERATOR_ID | Number |
| GLBL_USG_CNT_ID | Number |
| CONFIGURED_DURATION | Number |
| DURATION | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSIONS | Number |
| SECONDS | Number |
| CONCURRENT_SESSIONS | Number |
| ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |
| TOTAL_ACTIVE_SUBSCRIBERS | Number |

Table RPT_SPAM

The RPT_SPAM database table stores data from SPAM_RDRs.

These RDRs have the tag 4042322048.

[Table 4-37](#) lists the columns for the RPT_SPAM table.

Table 4-37 Columns for Table RPT_SPAM

| Field Name | Type |
|-------------------------|--------|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PROTOCOL_ID | Number |
| CLIENT_IP | Number |
| CLIENT_PORT | Number |
| SERVER_IP | Number |
| SERVER_PORT | Number |
| INITIATING_SIDE | Number |
| ACCESS_STRING | String |
| INFO_STRING | String |
| SPAM_FOUND | Number |
| THRESHOLD_LEVEL | Number |
| SESSION_COUNTER | Number |
| TIME_INTERVAL | Number |
| DEFINED_SESSION_COUNTER | Number |
| DEFINED_TIME_INTERVAL | Number |
| REPORT_TIME | Number |

Table RPT_FUR

These RDRs have the tag 4042321927.

[Table 4-38](#) lists the columns for the RPT_FUR table.

Table 4-38 Columns for Table RPT_FUR

| Field Name | Type |
|---------------------------|--------|
| SUBSCRIBER_ID | String |
| PACKAGE_ID | Number |
| SERVICE_ID | Number |
| PROTOCOL_ID | Number |
| REASON | Number |
| SERVER_IP | Number |
| SERVER_PORT | Number |
| ACCESS_STRING | String |
| INFO_STRING | String |
| CLIENT_IP | Number |
| CLIENT_PORT | Number |
| INITIATING_SIDE | Number |
| END_TIME | Number |
| MILLISEC_DURATION | Number |
| TIME_FRAME | Number |
| SESSION_UPSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SESSION_DOWNSTREAM_VOLUME | Number |
| SUBSCRIBER_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| GLOBAL_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| PACKAGE_COUNTER_ID | Number |
| IP_PROTOCOL | Number |
| PROTOCOL_SIGNATURE | Number |
| ZONE_ID | Number |
| FLAVOR_ID | Number |
| FLOW_CLOSE_MODE | Number |
| FLOW_ID | Number |
| SESSION_ID | Number |

Table IMEI_DEVICETYPE

The IMEI_DEVICETYPE database table contains mappings for the Device types with IMEI_TAC. The Reporter uses the IMEI_TAC column for the Device Type Reports.

[Table 4-39](#) lists the columns for the IMEI_DEVICETYPE table.

Table 4-39 Columns for Table IMEI_DEVICETYPE

| Field Name | Type |
|-------------|-----------|
| TIME_STAMP | Timestamp |
| IMEI_TAC | String |
| DEVICE_TYPE | String |



CHAPTER 5

CSV File Formats

Revised: October 21, 2011, OL-21066-04

Introduction

The Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband (SCA BB) provides several types of Comma-Separated Value (CSV) flat files that you can review and configure using third-party applications such as Excel.

- [Information About Service Configuration Entities CSV File Formats, page 5-1](#)
- [Information About Subscriber CSV File Formats, page 5-6](#)
- [Information About Collection Manager CSV File Formats, page 5-8](#)

Information About Service Configuration Entities CSV File Formats

This section describes the file formats of the CSV files created when exporting service configuration entities into CSV files. The same format must be used for importing such entities into service configurations.

For more information about exporting and importing service configuration entities, see the “Managing Service Configurations” section in the “Using the Service Configuration Editor” chapter of *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*.



Note

There is no need to repeat the same values in subsequent rows of the CSV file. If a field is left empty in a row, the value of that field from the previous row is used.

- [Service CSV Files, page 5-2](#)
- [Protocol CSV Files, page 5-2](#)
- [Zone CSV Files, page 5-2](#)
- [Information About Flavor CSV Files, page 5-3](#)

Service CSV Files

Lines in Service CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
service name,service numeric ID,[description],sample rate,parent name,global counter
index,subscriber counter index,[flavor],initiating side,protocol,[zone]
```

- The only service that does not have a parent service is the default service.
- The default service is the parent of all other services.
- If the service is counted with its parent, it must have a counter index of -1.
- One service can have multiple entries in the file (see the following example). There is no need to state the service properties for each of its items.
- Some fields can take a null value (see the last line of the following example).

The following is an example of a service CSV file:

```
P2P,9,,10,Default Service,9,9,,EitherSide,DirectConnect,zone1
P2P,9,,10,Default Service,9,9,flavor1,EitherSide,Manolito, zone1
,,,,,,EitherSide,Hotline, zone1
,,,,,, flavor2,EitherSide,Share, zone1
Generic,1,,10,Default Service,-1,-1,No items,null,null,null
```

Protocol CSV Files

Lines in Protocol CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
protocol name,protocol index,[IP protocol],[port range],signature
```

One protocol can have multiple entries in the file (see the following example).

Port range has the format: MinPort-MaxPort. For example, 1024-5000 means port 1024 to port 5000.

The following is an example of a protocol CSV file:

```
HTTP Browsing,2,TCP,80-80,Generic
HTTP Browsing,2,TCP,8080-8080,Generic
HTTP Browsing,2,,,HTTP
```

Zone CSV Files

Two formats—Standard and Easy—are available for Zone CSV files.

Standard Format

Lines in Zone CSV files in Standard Format have the following fixed format:

```
zone name,zone index,IP range
```

where IP range is an IP address in dotted notation, followed by a mask.

The following is an example of a Zone CSV file in Standard Format:

```
zone1,1,10.1.1.0/24
,,10.1.2.0/24
```

Easy Format

Lines in Zone CSV files in Easy Format have only Zone items.

The following is an example of a Zone CSV file in Easy Format:

```
1.0.0.0/32
1.0.0.1/32
1.0.0.2/32
```

Information About Flavor CSV Files

The format of flavor CSV files depends on the flavor type.

Each line of every flavor CSV files begins with the same three fields:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type[,flavor specific field[s]]
```

The formats of the CSV files of different flavors are described in the following sections.

The following is an example of a line from a flavor CSV file:

```
HttpRequestFlavor,1,HTTP_URL
```

- [HTTP URL CSV Files, page 5-4](#)
- [HTTP Referer CSV Files, page 5-4](#)
- [HTTP User Agent CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [HTTP Composite CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [RTSP User Agent CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [RTSP Host Name CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [RTSP Composite CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [SIP Destination Domain CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [SIP Source Domain CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [SIP Composite CSV Files, page 5-5](#)
- [SMTP Host Name CSV Files, page 5-6](#)
- [ToS CSV Files, page 5-6](#)

For information on flavors, see the “Managing Flavors” section in the “Using the Service Configuration Editor: Traffic Classification” chapter of *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*.

HTTP URL CSV Files

Two formats—Standard and Easy—are available for HTTP URL CSV files.

Standard Format

Lines in HTTP URL CSV files in Standard format have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,host suffix,params prefix,URI suffix,URI prefix
```

The following is an example of an HTTP URL CSV file in Standard Format:

```
NEWS,0,HTTP_URL,*.reuters.com,,,/news/*  
,,,*.msnbc.msn.com,,,  
,,,*.wired.com,,,/news/technology/*  
,,,*.cbsnews.com,,,/sections/world/*  
,,,*.cnn.com,,,/WORLD/*
```

Easy Format

Lines in HTTP URL CSV files in Easy format have a single URL format.

The following is an example of an HTTP URL CSV file in Easy format:

```
http://*.rapidshare.com/cgi-bin/upload*  
http://*.rapidshare.com/files*
```

HTTP Referer CSV Files

Two formats—Standard and Easy—are available for HTTP Referer CSV files.

Standard Format

Lines in HTTP Referer CSV files in Standard Format have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,host suffix,params prefix,URI suffix,URI prefix
```

The following is an example of an HTTP Referer CSV file in Standard Format:

```
NEWS,0,HTTP_Referer,*.reuters.com,,,/news/*  
,,,*.msnbc.msn.com,,,  
,,,*.wired.com,,,/news/technology/*  
,,,*.cbsnews.com,,,/sections/world/*  
,,,*.cnn.com,,,/WORLD/*
```

Easy Format

Lines in HTTP Referer CSV files in Easy format have a single URL format.

The following is an example of an HTTP Referer CSV file in Easy format:

```
http://*.rapidshare.com/cgi-bin/upload*  
http://*.rapidshare.com/files*
```

HTTP User Agent CSV Files

Lines in HTTP User Agent CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,user agent
```

HTTP Composite CSV Files

Lines in HTTP Composite CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,HTTP_URL_name,HTTP_User_Agent_name
```

where HTTP_URL_name and HTTP_User_Agent_name are the names of existing flavors of types HTTP URL and HTTP User Agent respectively.

RTSP User Agent CSV Files

Lines in RTSP User Agent CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,user agent
```

RTSP Host Name CSV Files

Lines in RTSP Host Name CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,host suffix
```

RTSP Composite CSV Files

Lines in RTSP Composite CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,RTSP_Host_Name,RTSP_User_Agent_name
```

where RTSP_Host_Name and RTSP_User_Agent_name are the names of existing flavors of types RTSP Host Name and RTSP User Agent respectively.

SIP Destination Domain CSV Files

Lines in SIP Destination Domain CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,host suffix
```

SIP Source Domain CSV Files

Lines in SIP Source Domain CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,host suffix
```

SIP Composite CSV Files

Lines in HTTP Composite CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,SIP_Destination_Domain_name,SIP_Source_Domain_name
```

where SIP_Destination_Domain_name and SIP_Source_Domain_name are the names of existing flavors of types SIP Destination Domain and SIP Source Domain respectively.

SMTP Host Name CSV Files

Lines in SMTP Host Name CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,host suffix
```

ToS CSV Files

Lines in ToS CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
flavor name,flavor index,flavor type,ToS value
```

Information About Subscriber CSV File Formats

This section describes the file formats of various subscriber CSV files used by the Cisco Service Control Management Suite (SCMS) Subscriber Manager(SM). For more information about these CSV file formats, see the following relevant document:

- “Subscriber Files” section in the “Managing Subscribers” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide*.
- “Subscriber Files” section in the “Managing Subscribers” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

See also *Cisco Service Control Management Suite Subscriber Manager User Guide*.

- [Import/Export File: Format of the mappings Field, page 5-6](#)
- [SCE Subscriber CSV Files, page 5-7](#)
- [SCMS SM Subscriber CSV Files, page 5-7](#)
- [SCE Anonymous Group CSV Files, page 5-7](#)
- [SCE Subscriber Template CSV File, page 5-7](#)

Import/Export File: Format of the mappings Field

Some of the CSV files include a mappings field. This field can include one or more of the following values delimited by colons (“:”) or semicolons (“;”):

- Single IP address in dotted notation (xx.xx.xx.xx).
- IP address ranges in dotted notation (xx.xx.xx.xx/mask).
- Single VLAN (xx) as an integer in decimal notation in the range of 0 to 2044.
- VLAN ranges (xx-yy) where both values are integers in decimal notation in the range of 0 to 2044.



Note

Specifying VLAN and IP Mappings together in the same line is not allowed.

The following are examples of the mappings field:

- Multiple IP mappings—10.1.1.0/24;10.1.2.238
- Multiple VLAN mappings—450:896-907

SCE Subscriber CSV Files

Lines in SCE Subscriber CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
subscriber-id,mappings,package-id,upstream Virtual Link id,downstream Virtual Link id
```

The following is an example CSV file for use with the SCE CLI:

```
JerryS,80.179.152.159;80.179.152.179,0,1,3
ElainB,194.90.12.2,3,55,87
```

SCMS SM Subscriber CSV Files

Lines in SCMS SM Subscriber CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
subscriber-id,domain,mappings,package-id,upstream Virtual Link id,downstream Virtual Link id
```

If no domain is specified, the default domain (subscribers) is assigned.

The following is an example CSV file for use with the SM CLI:

```
JerryS,subscribers,80.179.152.159,0,0,0
ElainB,,194.90.12.2,3,12,1
```

SCE Anonymous Group CSV Files

Lines in SCE Anonymous Group CSV files have the following fixed format:

```
anonymous-group-name,IP-range[,subscriber-template-number]
```

If no subscriber-template-number is specified, then the anonymous subscribers of that group uses the default template (equivalent to using a subscriber-template-number value of zero).

The mapping between subscriber-template-number and package-id is defined in the SCE Subscriber Template CSV file, which is described in the following section.

The following is an example of an anonymous group CSV file:

```
group1,176.23.34.0/24,3
group2,10.7.0.0/16
```

SCE Subscriber Template CSV File

Lines in Subscriber Template CSV files have the following fixed format, as described below:

```
subscriber-template-number,package-id
```

SCA BB includes a default one-to-one mapping between package-id and subscriber-template-number for values from 0 to 199.

Subscriber-template-numbers can take values between 0 and 199. You can map more than one subscriber-template-number to the same package-id.

For more information about this file, see either *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

Information About Collection Manager CSV File Formats

This section describes the file formats of the CSV files created by adapters of the Cisco Service Control Management Suite (SCMS) Collection Manager (CM). For more information about the CM and its adapters, see *Cisco Service Control Management Suite Collection Manager User Guide*.

Each RDR is routed to the appropriate adapter—the Comma-Separated Value (CSV) Adapter, the Topper/Aggregator (TA Adapter), or the Real-Time Aggregating (RAG) Adapter—converted, and written to a CSV file.

- [CSV Adapter CSV Files, page 5-8](#)
- [TA Adapter CSV Files, page 5-8](#)
- [RAG Adapter CSV Files, page 5-9](#)

CSV Adapter CSV Files

By default, the CSV Adapter writes files to subdirectories of `~/cm/adapters/CSVAdapter/csvfiles`, where each subdirectory name is the RDR tag of the RDR that generated the CSV file.

Each CSV file created by the CSV Adapter has a structure matching the RDR represented in the file. It is possible to include the SE IP (for example, record source) which generated the RDR in the csv line. To turn this option on, edit the file `csvadapter.conf` and set the value of `includeRecordSource` property under `[csvadapter]` section to `true`.

Related Topics

- [Raw Data Records: Formats and Field Contents, page 2-1](#)

TA Adapter CSV Files

The TA Adapter receives Subscriber Usage RDRs, aggregates the data they contain, and outputs statistics to CSV files. By default, these files are created once every 24 hours, at midnight.

The name of the CSV file is the date and time of its creation. The default format of the file name is `yyyy-MM-dd_HH-mm-ss.csv` (for example, `2005-09-27_18-30-01.csv`). By default, the location of the CSV files is `/cm/adapters/TAAdapter/csvfiles`.

By default, the fields in each row of the CSV file are as follows:

```
subsID,svcALLup,svcALLdown,svcALLsessions,svcALLseconds,
svc0up,svc0down,svc0sessions,svc0seconds,svc1up,svc1down,svc1sessions,
svc1seconds,...,svcNup,svcNdown,svcNsessions,svcNseconds
```

where `subsID` is the Subscriber ID and `svcXY` is the aggregated volume of metric Y for service X. (The N in `svcN` is the highest service number, which is the configured number of services minus 1.)

The combined volume is not stored in the CSV file, since it is easily obtained by adding the upstream and downstream volumes.

You can configure the adapter to insert a comment at the beginning of every CSV file. This comment contains a time stamp showing when the file was created, and an explanation of its format. By default, this feature is disabled. To turn this option on, edit the file *taadapter.conf* and set the value of the *write_headers* property under [csv] section to *true*.

RAG Adapter CSV Files

The RAG Adapter processes RDRs of one or more types and aggregates the data from predesignated field positions into buckets. When a RAG Adapter bucket is flushed, its content is written as a single line into a CSV file, one file per RDR, in the CSV repository of the adapter.

The name of the CSV file is the date and time of its creation. The default format of the file name is *yyyy-MM-dd_HH-mm-ss.csv* (for example, *2005-09-27_18-30-01.csv*). By default, the CSV repository is flat (all CSV files in one directory), and located at */cm/adapters/RAGAdapter/csvfiles*. Alternatively, you can configure the adapter to use a subdirectory structure; the CSV files are written to subdirectories of */cm/adapters/RAGAdapter/csvfiles*, where each subdirectory name is the RDR tag of the RDR type that was written to this CSV file.

Each line written to the CSV file may have some synthesized fields added to it, such as time stamps of the first and last RDRs that contributed to this bucket and the total number of RDRs in this bucket. Other fields may be removed altogether. Fields in the output line that are not used for aggregation has the values corresponding to the values in the first RDR that contributed to the bucket. However, the time stamp field that is prepended to the line in the CSV file has a value corresponding to the time stamp of the last RDR in the bucket.



CHAPTER 6

SCA BB Proprietary MIB Reference

Revised: October 21, 2011, OL-21066-04

Introduction

This chapter describes the proprietary CISCO-SCAS-BB Management Information Base (MIB) supported by the Service Control Engine (SCE) platform.

An MIB is a database of objects that can be monitored by a network management system (NMS). The SCE platform supports both the standard MIB-II and the proprietary Cisco Service Control Enterprise MIB. The CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB is the part of the Service Control Enterprise MIB that enables the external management system to monitor counters and metrics specific to Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband (SCA BB).

- [Information About SNMP Configuration and Management, page 6-1](#)
- [Information About the Service Control Enterprise MIB, page 6-3](#)
- [Information About the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB, page 6-4](#)
- [Guidelines for Using the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB, page 6-24](#)

Information About SNMP Configuration and Management

This section explains how to configure the SNMP interface, and how to load the MIB files.

- [Configuring the SNMP Interface on the SCE Platform, page 6-2](#)
- [Related Information, page 6-2](#)
- [Required MIB Files, page 6-2](#)
- [The Order to Load the MIB Files, page 6-2](#)

Configuring the SNMP Interface on the SCE Platform

Before using the SNMP interface:

- Enable SNMP access on the SCE platform (by default, SNMP access is disabled).
- Set the values of SNMP parameters:
 - The community string to be used for client authentication.
 - (Optional, recommended as a security measure) An access-list (ACL) of IP addresses. This limits access to SNMP information to a set of known locations. You can define a different community string for each ACL.
 - The destination IP address to which the SCE platform sends SNMP traps.

**Note**

You can enable or disable specific traps.

Related Information

For more information about SNMP configuration, see the following relevant document:

- “Configuring and Managing the SNMP Interface” section in “Configuring the Management Interface and Security” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide*.
- “Configuring and Managing the SNMP Interface” section in the “Configuring the Management Interface and Security” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

Required MIB Files

To access the SNMP variables on the SCE platform, you must load the SNMP browser with a standard MIB file (*SNMPv2.mib*) and proprietary Cisco MIB files (*pcube.mib*, *pcubeSEMib.mib*, and *PCubeEngageMib.mib*).

**Note**

You can download the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB file (*PCubeEngageMib.mib*) and other MIB files (*pcube.mib* and *pcubeSEMib.mib*) from <ftp://ftp.cisco.com/pub/mibs/>.

The Order to Load the MIB Files

The SCA BB proprietary MIB uses definitions that are defined in other MIBs, such as *SNMPv2.mib* and *pcube.mib*.

This means that the order in which the MIBs are loaded is important; to avoid errors, the MIBs must be loaded in the correct order.

Load the MIBs in the following order:

1. *SNMPv2.mib*
2. *pcube.mib*
3. *pcubeSEMib.mib*
4. *PCubeEngageMib.mib*

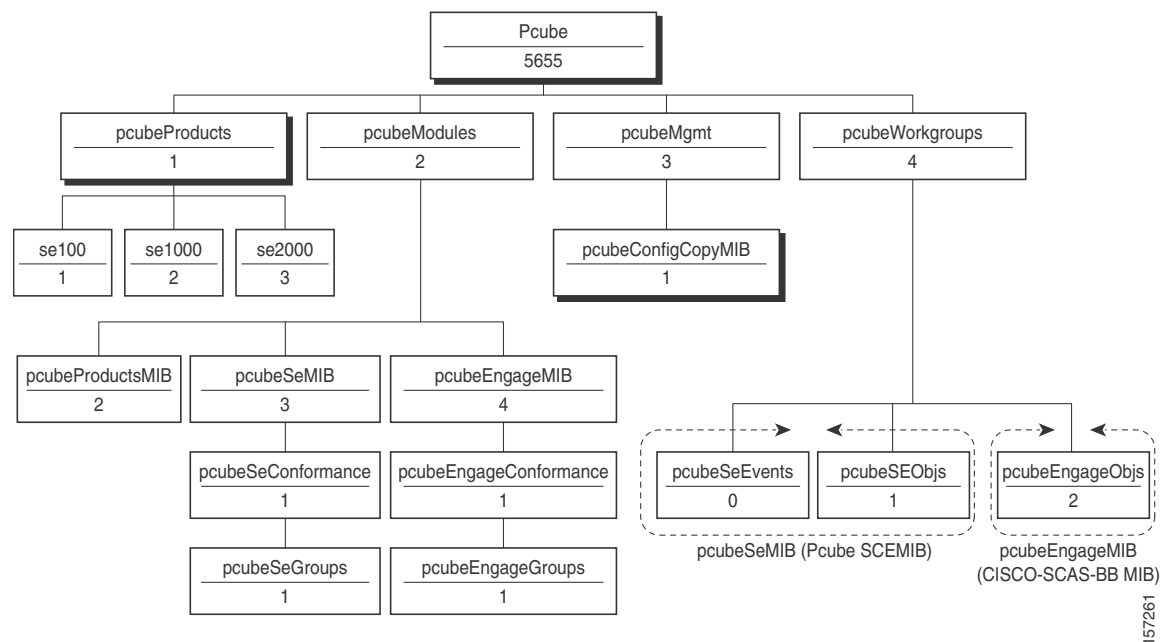
Information About the Service Control Enterprise MIB

The Service Control Enterprise MIB includes four main groups: Products, Modules, Management, and Workgroup. The Service Control enterprise tree structure is defined in a MIB file named *pcube.mib*.

- *pcubeProducts* subtree contains the *sysObjectIDs* of the Service Control products.
Service Control product *sysObjectIDs* are defined in a MIB file named *Pcube-Products-MIB*.
- *pcubeModules* subtree provides a root object identifier from which MIB modules are defined.
- *pcubeMgmt* subtree contains the configuration copy MIB:
 - *pcubeConfigCopyMib* enables saving the running configuration of Cisco products. This MIB is documented in the “Cisco Service Control MIBs” appendix of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or in the “Cisco Service Control MIBs” appendix of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.
- *pcubeWorkgroup* subtree contains:
 - *pcubeSeEvents* and *pcubeSEObjs*—*pcubeSeMib*, the SCE MIB, is the main MIB for the Service Control products and provides a wide variety of configuration and runtime statistics. This MIB is also documented in the “Cisco Service Control MIBs” appendix of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or in the “Cisco Service Control MIBs” appendix of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.
 - *pcubeEngageObjs*—CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB provides configuration and runtime status for SCA BB, and is described in the following section.

Figure 6-1 illustrates the Service Control Enterprise MIB structure.

Figure 6-1 Service Control Enterprise MIB Structure



Note

The following object identifier represents the Service Control Enterprise MIB: *1.3.6.1.4.1.5655* or *so.org.dod.internet.private.enterprise.pcube*.

Information About the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB

The CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB provides access to service usage counters through the SNMP interface. Using this MIB, a network administrator can collect usage information per service at link, package, or subscriber granularity.

The CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB is defined in the file *PCubeEngageMib.mib*.

The MIB is documented in the remainder of this chapter.

- [Using this Reference, page 6-4](#)
- [pcubeEngageObjs \(pcubeWorkgroup 2\), page 6-4](#)

Using this Reference

This reference is divided into sections according to the MIB object groups. For each object, information is presented in the following format:

<Description of the object>

| | |
|--------|---|
| Access | access control associated with the object |
| Units | unit of measurement used for the object |

Index

{Indexes used by the table}

Syntax

```
OBJECT DATA TYPE {  
The general format of the object  
}
```

pcubeEngageObjs (pcubeWorkgroup 2)

The pcubeEngageObjs objects provide current information about packages, service, and subscribers.

- [pcubeEngageObjs Objects, page 6-5](#)
- [pcubeEngageObjs Structure, page 6-5](#)
- [Service Group: serviceGrp \(pcubeEngageObjs 1\), page 6-6](#)
- [Link Group: linkGrp \(pcubeEngageObjs 2\), page 6-6](#)
- [Package Group: packageGrp \(pcubeEngageObjs 3\), page 6-11](#)
- [Subscriber Group: subscriberGrp \(pcubeEngageObjs 4\), page 6-18](#)
- [Service Counter Group: serviceCounterGrp \(pcubeEngageObjs 5\), page 6-21](#)

pcubeEngageObjs Objects

Table 6-1 lists the pcubeEngageObjs objects. Each object consists of a number of subordinate object types, which are summarized in the following section.

Table 6-1 *pcubeEngageObjs Objects*

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| serviceGrp | {pcubeEngageObjs 1} |
| linkGrp | {pcubeEngageObjs 2} |
| packageGrp | {pcubeEngageObjs 3} |
| subscriberGrp | {pcubeEngageObjs 4} |
| serviceCounterGrp | {pcubeEngageObjs 5} |

pcubeEngageObjs Structure

This is a summary of the structure of pcubeEngageObjs. Note the table structure for objects that may have multiple entries.

```

serviceGrp
    serviceTable-deprecated

linkGrp
    linkServiceUsageTable
        linkServiceUsageEntry
            linkServiceUsageUpVolume
            linkServiceUsageDownVolume
            linkServiceUsageNumSessions
            linkServiceUsageDuration
            linkServiceUsageConcurrentSessions
            linkServiceUsageActiveSubscribers
            linkServiceUpDroppedPackets
            linkServiceDownDroppedPackets
            linkServiceUpDroppedBytes
            linkServiceDownDroppedBytes

packageGrp
    packageCounterTable
        packageCounterEntry
            packageCounterIndex
            packageCounterStatus
            packageCounterName
            packageCounterActiveSubscribers
            packageServiceUsageTable
            packageServiceUsageEntry
            packageServiceUsageUpVolume
            packageServiceUsageDownVolume
            packageServiceUsageNumSessions
            packageServiceUsageDuration
            packageServiceUsageConcurrentSessions
            packageServiceUsageActiveSubscribers
            packageServiceUpDroppedPackets
            packageServiceDownDroppedPackets
            packageServiceUpDroppedBytes
            packageServiceDownDroppedBytes

subscriberGrp
    subscribersTable
        subscriberEntry
            subscriberPackageIndex
            subscriberServiceUsageTable
  
```

```
subscriberServiceUsageEntry
subscriberServiceUsageUpVolume
subscriberServiceUsageDownVolume
subscriberServiceUsageNumSessions
subscriberServiceUsageDuration
serviceCounterGrp
  globalScopeServiceCounterTable
    globalScopeServiceCounterEntry
    globalScopeServiceCounterIndex
    globalScopeServiceCounterStatus
    globalScopeServiceCounterName
  subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable
    subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry
    subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex
    subscriberScopeServiceCounterStatus
    subscriberScopeServiceCounterName
```

Service Group: serviceGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 1)

The Service group is deprecated. Use the Service Counter group.

serviceTable (serviceGrp 1)

Deprecated—Use the tables in the Service Counter group.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax
Counter32

Link Group: linkGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 2)

The Link Service group provides usage information per link for each global-scope service usage counter (for example, traffic statistics of a service for all subscribers using a particular link).

- [linkServiceUsageTable \(linkGrp 1\), page 6-7](#)
- [linkServiceUsageEntry \(linkServiceUsageTable 1\), page 6-7](#)
- [linkServiceUsageUpVolume \(linkServiceUsageEntry 1\), page 6-7](#)
- [linkServiceUsageDownVolume \(linkServiceUsageEntry 2\), page 6-8](#)
- [linkServiceUsageNumSessions \(linkServiceUsageEntry 3\), page 6-8](#)
- [linkServiceUsageDuration \(linkServiceUsageEntry 4\), page 6-8](#)
- [linkServiceUsageConcurrentSessions \(linkServiceUsageEntry 5\), page 6-8](#)
- [linkServiceUsageActiveSubscribers \(linkServiceUsageEntry 6\), page 6-9](#)
- [linkServiceUpDroppedPackets \(linkServiceUsageEntry 7\), page 6-9](#)
- [linkServiceDownDroppedPackets \(linkServiceUsageEntry 8\), page 6-9](#)
- [linkServiceUpDroppedBytes \(linkServiceUsageEntry 9\), page 6-10](#)
- [linkServiceDownDroppedBytes \(linkServiceUsageEntry 10\), page 6-10](#)

linkServiceUsageTable (linkGrp 1)

The Link Service Usage table provides usage information per link for each global-scope service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

SEQUENCE OF linkServiceUsageEntry

linkServiceUsageEntry (linkServiceUsageTable 1)

A Link Service Usage table entry containing parameters defining resource usage of one link for services included in one global-scope service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

{linkModuleIndex, linkIndex, globalScopeServiceCounterIndex}

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE{
linkServiceUsageUpVolume
linkServiceUsageDownVolume
linkServiceUsageNumSessions
linkServiceUsageDuration
linkServiceUsageConcurrentSessions
linkServiceUsageActiveSubscribers
linkServiceUpDroppedPackets
linkServiceDownDroppedPackets
linkServiceUpDroppedBytes
linkServiceDownDroppedBytes
}
```

linkServiceUsageUpVolume (linkServiceUsageEntry 1)

The upstream volume of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | kilobytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

Although volume counters on the SCE platform hold 32-bit integers, CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB volume counters wraparound (turn back to zero) when the maximum 29-bit integer value (0x1FFFFFFF) is reached.

linkServiceUsageDownVolume (linkServiceUsageEntry 2)

The downstream volume of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | kilobytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

Although volume counters on the SCE platform hold 32-bit integers, CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB volume counters wraparound (turn back to zero) when the maximum 29-bit integer value (0x1FFFFFFF) is reached.

linkServiceUsageNumSessions (linkServiceUsageEntry 3)

The number of sessions of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | Sessions |

Syntax

Counter32

linkServiceUsageDuration (linkServiceUsageEntry 4)

The aggregated session duration of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | seconds |

Syntax

Counter32

linkServiceUsageConcurrentSessions (linkServiceUsageEntry 5)

The number of concurrent sessions of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | sessions |

Syntax

Counter32

linkServiceUsageActiveSubscribers (linkServiceUsageEntry 6)

The number of active subscribers of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-------------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | subscribers |

Syntax

Counter32

linkServiceUpDroppedPackets (linkServiceUsageEntry 7)

The number of dropped upstream packets of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | packets |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

linkServiceDownDroppedPackets (linkServiceUsageEntry 8)

The number of dropped downstream packets of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | packets |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

linkServiceUpDroppedBytes (linkServiceUsageEntry 9)

The number of dropped upstream bytes of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | bytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

linkServiceDownDroppedBytes (linkServiceUsageEntry 10)

The link service-counter number of dropped downstream bytes of services in this service usage counter carried over the link.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | bytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

Package Group: packageGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 3)

The Package group provides general and usage information for each global-scope package usage counter (for example, traffic statistics of a service for all subscribers assigned to a particular package or group of packages).

- [packageCounterTable](#) (packageGrp 1), page 6-11
- [packageCounterEntry](#) (packageCounterTable 1), page 6-12
- [packageCounterIndex](#) (packageCounterEntry 1), page 6-12
- [packageCounterStatus](#) (packageCounterEntry 2), page 6-12
- [packageCounterName](#) (packageCounterEntry 3), page 6-12
- [packageCounterActiveSubscribers](#) (packageCounterEntry 4), page 6-13
- [packageServiceUsageTable](#) (packageGrp 2), page 6-13
- [packageServiceUsageEntry](#) (packageServiceUsageTable 1), page 6-13
- [packageServiceUsageUpVolume](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 1), page 6-14
- [packageServiceUsageDownVolume](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 2), page 6-14
- [packageServiceUsageNumSessions](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 3), page 6-14
- [packageServiceUsageDuration](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 4), page 6-15
- [packageServiceUsageConcurrentSessions](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 5), page 6-15
- [packageServiceUsageActiveSubscribers](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 6), page 6-15
- [packageServiceUpDroppedPackets](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 7), page 6-16
- [packageServiceDownDroppedPackets](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 8), page 6-16
- [packageServiceUpDroppedBytes](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 9), page 6-17
- [packageServiceDownDroppedBytes](#) (packageServiceUsageEntry 10), page 6-17

packageCounterTable (packageGrp 1)

The Package Counter table provides information for each package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | non-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

SEQUENCE OF packageCounterEntry

packageCounterEntry (packageCounterTable 1)

A Package Counter table entry containing parameters defining one package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | non-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

```
{pmoduleIndex, packageCounterIndex}
```

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {
    packageCounterIndex
    packageCounterStatus
    packageCounterName
    packageCounterActiveSubscribers
}
```

packageCounterIndex (packageCounterEntry 1)

The package usage counter index.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

```
Integer32 (1..1023)
```

packageCounterStatus (packageCounterEntry 2)

The package usage counter status.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

```
INTEGER {
    0 (disabled)
    1 (enabled)
}
```

packageCounterName (packageCounterEntry 3)

The name of the package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

```
SnmpAdminString
```

packageCounterActiveSubscribers (packageCounterEntry 4)

The total number of active subscribers of packages included in the package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

```
Counter32
```

packageServiceUsageTable (packageGrp 2)

The Package Service Usage table provides usage information for each global-scope package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE OF packageServiceUsageEntry
```

packageServiceUsageEntry (packageServiceUsageTable 1)

A Package Service Usage table entry containing parameters defining resource usage of packages included in one global-scope package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | non-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

```
{pmoduleIndex, packageCounterIndex, globalScopeServiceCounterIndex}
```

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {
packageServiceUsageUpVolume
packageServiceUsageDownVolume
packageServiceUsageNumSessions
packageServiceUsageDuration
packageServiceUsageConcurrentSessions
packageServiceUsageActiveSubscribers
packageServiceUpDroppedPackets
packageServiceDownDroppedPackets
packageServiceUpDroppedBytes
packageServiceDownDroppedBytes
}
```

packageServiceUsageUpVolume (packageServiceUsageEntry 1)

The upstream volume of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | kilobytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

Although volume counters on the SCE platform hold 32-bit integers, CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB volume counters wraparound (turn back to zero) when the maximum 29-bit integer value (0x1FFFFFFF) is reached.

packageServiceUsageDownVolume (packageServiceUsageEntry 2)

The downstream volume of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | kilobytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

Although volume counters on the SCE platform hold 32-bit integers, CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB volume counters wraparound (turn back to zero) when the maximum 29-bit integer value (0x1FFFFFFF) is reached.

packageServiceUsageNumSessions (packageServiceUsageEntry 3)

The number of sessions of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | sessions |

Syntax

Counter32

packageServiceUsageDuration (packageServiceUsageEntry 4)

The aggregated session duration seconds of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | seconds |

Syntax

Counter32

packageServiceUsageConcurrentSessions (packageServiceUsageEntry 5)

The number of concurrent sessions of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | sessions |

Syntax

Counter32

packageServiceUsageActiveSubscribers (packageServiceUsageEntry 6)

The number of active subscribers of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-------------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | subscribers |

Syntax

Counter32

packageServiceUpDroppedPackets (packageServiceUsageEntry 7)

The number of dropped upstream packets of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | packets |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

packageServiceDownDroppedPackets (packageServiceUsageEntry 8)

The number of dropped downstream packets of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | packets |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

packageServiceUpDroppedBytes (packageServiceUsageEntry 9)

The number of dropped upstream bytes of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | bytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

packageServiceDownDroppedBytes (packageServiceUsageEntry 10)

The number of dropped downstream bytes of packages in this package usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | bytes |

Syntax

Counter32

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature on the SCE platform; if `accelerate-packet-drops` is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the `accelerate-packet-drops` feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

Subscriber Group: subscriberGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 4)

The Subscriber group provides general information for each subscriber and usage information per service usage counter for each subscriber (for example, traffic statistics of a service for a particular subscriber defined in the system).



Note **For the SCE8000:** To use the tables in this group, first create an entry to reference a particular subscriber in the cServiceControlSubscribersTable object of the CISCO-SERVICE-CONTROL-SUBSCRIBERS MIB (not the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB). Using the index of this table (cServiceControlSubscribersIndex), information about the subscriber can be collected.



Note **For the SCE2000:** To use the tables in this group, first create an entry to reference a particular subscriber in the subscribersPropertiesValueTable object of the subscriberGrp in the SCE MIB (not the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB). Using the index of this table (spvIndex), information about the subscriber can be collected.

- [subscribersTable \(subscriberGrp 1\)](#), page 6-18
- [subscribersEntry \(subscribersTable 1\)](#), page 6-19
- [subscriberPackageIndex \(subscribersEntry 1\)](#), page 6-19
- [subscriberServiceUsageTable \(subscriberGrp 2\)](#), page 6-19
- [subscriberServiceUsageEntry \(subscriberServiceUsageTable 1\)](#), page 6-20
- [subscriberServiceUsageEntry \(subscriberServiceUsageTable 1\)](#), page 6-20
- [subscriberServiceUsageDownVolume \(subscriberServiceUsageEntry 2\)](#), page 6-20
- [subscriberServiceUsageNumSessions \(subscriberServiceUsageEntry 3\)](#), page 6-21
- [subscriberServiceUsageDuration \(subscriberServiceUsageEntry 4\)](#), page 6-21

Related Topics

- [Accessing Subscriber Information \(the spvIndex\)](#), page 6-25

subscribersTable (subscriberGrp 1)

The Subscribers Table provides information for each subscriber.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

SEQUENCE OF subscribersEntry

subscribersEntry (subscribersTable 1)

A Subscribers Table entry containing the package index of each subscriber.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

{pmoduleIndex, spvIndex}

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {  
  subscriberPackageIndex  
}
```

subscriberPackageIndex (subscribersEntry 1)

The package index of the subscriber's package.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

Integer32 (1...255)

subscriberServiceUsageTable (subscriberGrp 2)

The Subscriber Service Usage table provides usage information per service usage counter for each subscriber.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

Sequence of subscriberServiceUsageEntry

subscriberServiceUsageEntry (subscriberServiceUsageTable 1)

A Subscriber Service Usage table entry containing parameters defining resource usage by one subscriber of services included in one service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

{pmoduleIndex, spvIndex, subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex}

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {
  subscriberServiceUsageUpVolume
  subscriberServiceUsageDownVolume
  subscriberServiceUsageNumSessions
  subscriberServiceUsageDuration
}
```

subscriberServiceUsageEntry (subscriberServiceUsageTable 1)

A Subscriber Service Usage table entry containing parameters defining resource usage by one subscriber of services included in one service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

{pmoduleIndex, spvIndex, subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex}

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {
  subscriberServiceUsageUpVolume
  subscriberServiceUsageDownVolume
  subscriberServiceUsageNumSessions
  subscriberServiceUsageDuration
}
```

subscriberServiceUsageDownVolume (subscriberServiceUsageEntry 2)

The downstream volume of services in this service usage counter used by this subscriber.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | kilobytes |

Syntax

Counter32



Note

Although volume counters on the SCE platform hold 32-bit integers, CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB volume counters wraparound (turn back to zero) when the maximum 29-bit integer value (0x1FFFFFFF) is reached.

subscriberServiceUsageNumSessions (subscriberServiceUsageEntry 3)

The number of sessions of services in this service usage counter used by this subscriber.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | sessions |

Syntax

Integer32 (1...65535)

subscriberServiceUsageDuration (subscriberServiceUsageEntry 4)

Aggregated session duration of services in this service usage counter used by this subscriber.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
| Units | seconds |

Syntax

Integer32 (1...65535)

Service Counter Group: serviceCounterGrp (pcubeEngageObjs 5)

The Service Counter group provides general information for each global-scope and subscriber-scope service usage counter. You can use it, for example, to read the names of the services as defined in a SCA BB service configuration.

- [globalScopeServiceCounterTable \(serviceCounterGrp 1\)](#), page 6-22
- [globalScopeServiceCounterEntry \(globalScopeServiceCounterTable 1\)](#), page 6-22
- [globalScopeServiceCounterIndex \(globalScopeServiceCounterEntry 1\)](#), page 6-22
- [globalScopeServiceCounterStatus \(globalScopeServiceCounterEntry 2\)](#), page 6-22
- [globalScopeServiceCounterName \(globalScopeServiceCounterEntry 3\)](#), page 6-23
- [subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable \(serviceCounterGrp 2\)](#), page 6-23
- [subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry \(subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable 1\)](#), page 6-23
- [subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex \(subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry 1\)](#), page 6-23
- [subscriberScopeServiceCounterStatus \(subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry 2\)](#), page 6-24
- [subscriberScopeServiceCounterName \(subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry 3\)](#), page 6-24

globalScopeServiceCounterTable (serviceCounterGrp 1)

The Global-Scope Service Counter table consists of data about each service usage counter used by the link and by packages.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | non-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE OF globalScopeServiceCounterEntry
```

globalScopeServiceCounterEntry (globalScopeServiceCounterTable 1)

A Global-Scope Service Counter table entry containing parameters defining one global-scope service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

```
{pmoduleIndex, globalScopeServiceCounterIndex}
```

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {
  globalScopeServiceCounterIndex
  globalScopeServiceCounterStatus
  globalScopeServiceCounterName
}
```

globalScopeServiceCounterIndex (globalScopeServiceCounterEntry 1)

The global-scope service usage counter index.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

```
Integer32 (1...255)
```

globalScopeServiceCounterStatus (globalScopeServiceCounterEntry 2)

The global-scope service usage counter status.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

```
INTEGER {
  0 (disabled)
  1 (enabled)
}
```

globalScopeServiceCounterName (globalScopeServiceCounterEntry 3)

The name of the global-scope service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

SnmpAdminString

subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable (serviceCounterGrp 2)

The Subscriber-Scope Service Counter table consists of data about each service usage counter used by subscribers.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

SEQUENCE OF subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry

subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry (subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable 1)

A Subscriber-Scope Service Counter table entry containing parameters defining one subscriber-scope service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Index

{pmoduleIndex, subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex}

Syntax

```
SEQUENCE {
  subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex
  subscriberScopeServiceCounterStatus
  subscriberScopeServiceCounterName
}
```

subscriberScopeServiceCounterIndex (subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry 1)

The subscriber-scope service usage counter index.

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| Access | not-accessible |
|--------|----------------|

Syntax

Integer32 (1...255)

subscriberScopeServiceCounterStatus (subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry 2)

The subscriber-scope service usage counter status.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

```
INTEGER {  
  0 (disabled)  
  1 (enabled)  
}
```

subscriberScopeServiceCounterName (subscriberScopeServiceCounterEntry 3)

The name of the subscriber-scope service usage counter.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Access | read-only |
|--------|-----------|

Syntax

`SnmpAdminString`

Guidelines for Using the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB

This section provides guidelines to help access SNMP information about the SCE platform using the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB.

- [globalScopeServiceCounterTable and subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable, page 6-25](#)
- [packageCounterTable, page 6-25](#)
- [Accessing Subscriber Information \(the spvIndex\), page 6-25](#)

**Note**

Indices in SNMP start from 1; SCA BB indices start from 0. When accessing a counter in the SCA BB SNMP MIB by its index, add 1 to the index of the entity. For example, the global usage counter with index 0 is located at globalScopeServiceCounter index 1.

**Note**

Although volume counters on the SCE platform hold 32-bit integers, CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB volume counters wraparound (turn back to zero) when the maximum 29-bit integer value (0xFFFFFFFF) is reached.

**Note**

To enable the SCE application to count dropped packets and dropped bytes, disable the accelerate-packet-drops feature on the SCE platform; if accelerate-packet-drops is enabled, the MIB dropped packets and dropped bytes counters constantly show the value 0xFFFFFFFF. For more information about the accelerate-packet-drops feature, see either the “Counting Dropped Packets”

section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 10GBE Software Configuration Guide* or the “Counting Dropped Packets” section in the “Configuring the Line Interface” chapter of *Cisco SCE8000 GBE Software Configuration Guide*.

globalScopeServiceCounterTable and subscriberScopeServiceCounterTable

The index of a service usage counter as defined in a SCA BB service configuration is used to reference services in the CISCO-SCAS-BB MIB. Since MIB index values count from 1, but SCA BB indices count from 0, the index used in the MIB must always be one greater than the index of the service it is referencing.

For example, to get the number of upstream bytes used by a service on a link, use LinkServiceTable.InkServiceUpVolume (part of the linkGrp). The value assigned to serviceIndex for this table must be one greater than service index defined for this service in the service configuration.

To identify or change the index of a service, go to the Advanced tab of the Service Settings dialog box in the SCA BB Console (see the “Using the Service Configuration Editor: Traffic Classification” chapter of *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*). For example, to reference the P2P service (which has a (default) service index of 9) in the MIB, a serviceIndex of 10 (= 9 + 1) must be used.

packageCounterTable

The package index, defined in a SCA BB service configuration, is used to reference entries in packageTable and packageServiceTable (part of the packageGrp). As with serviceIndex the value assigned to packageIndex must be one greater than the package index in the service configuration.

To identify or change the index of a package, go to the Advanced tab of the Package Settings dialog box in the SCA BB Console (see the “Using the Service Configuration Editor: Traffic Classification” chapter of *Cisco Service Control Application for Broadband User Guide*). For example, to reference the default package (which has a package index of 0) in the MIB, a packageIndex of 1 (= 0 + 1) must be used.

Accessing Subscriber Information (the spvIndex)

In order to collect subscriber-level information using the SNMP interface, you must first create an entry in the proper subscriber MIB table and associate this entry with a subscriber name. Its index can be then be referred to in order to collect usage statistics for this subscriber.

The exact MIB objects vary, depending on the particular SCE platform, as described in the following sections.

Accessing Subscriber Information in the Cisco SCE 2000

Create an entry in the subscriberPropertiesValuesTable part of the subscriberGrp in *pcubeSEMib* (not *PCubeEngageMib*). After an entry in this table is created and associated with a subscriber name, its index (spvIndex) can be referred to in *PCubeEngageMib* to collect usage statistics for this subscriber.

An entry is created in the subscriberPropertiesValuesTable by setting the entry spvRowStatus object with CreateAndGo(4) then setting the name of the subscriber in the spvSubName property and the *spvIndex* variable to be used as an index to the subscriber.

For example, to poll the downstream volume of subscriber “sub123” for the P2P service using PCubeEngageMib, perform the following steps.

-
- Step 1** Obtain the index of the P2P service from the SCA BB Console (this is a one-time operation that you should perform only if services are changed in the policy). In this example, assume that the P2P service index has its default value of 9.
- Step 2** In order to create a subscriber entry, you must specify the index of the module and the desired *spvIndex*.
- Set *pmoduleIndex* = 1.
 - In SEMib:subscriberGrp:subscriberPropertiesValuesTable, choose an index for *spvIndex* (for this example arbitrarily choose index 7).
- Step 3** Create an entry in SEMib:subscriberGrp:subscriberPropertiesValuesTable, at the index that you have chosen:
- Set *spvRowStatus* to 4 (using CreateAndGo).
 - Set *spvSubName* to “sub123”.
- Step 4** Read the subscriberServiceDownVolume property out of EngageMib:subscriberGrp:subscriberServiceTable Step 6 where *spvIndex* is set to 7 and *serviceIndex* is set to 10. (In general, you may walk the cServiceControlSubscribersTable in order to find out the various subscriber indexes, but in this case we have chosen it to be 7 so we can directly use the same index for accessing the data of this subscriber).
-

Accessing Subscriber Information in the Cisco SCE8000

Create an entry in the cServiceControlSubscribersTable of the CISCO-SERVICE-CONTROL-SUBSCRIBERS MIB. After an entry in this table is created and associated with a subscriber name, its index (cServiceControlSubscribersIndex) can be referred to in PCubeEngageMib (as *spvIndex*) to collect usage statistics for this subscriber.

An entry is created in the cServiceControlSubscribersTable table (at an index chosen by the user) by setting the entry cServiceControlSubscribersRowStatus object with CreateAndGo(4) then setting the name of the subscriber in the cServiceControlSubscribersName property.

For example, to poll the downstream volume of subscriber “sub123” for the P2P service using PCubeEngageMib, perform the following steps.

-
- Step 1** Obtain the index of the P2P service from the SCA BB Console (this is a one-time operation that you should perform only if services are changed in the policy). In this example, assume that the P2P service index has its default value of 9.
- Step 2** In order to create a subscriber entry, you must specify the indexes of the module and the desired cServiceControlSubscribersIndex.
- Set *entPhyIndex* according to the index of the Service Control Module (SCM) entry in the Entity MIB.
 - Choose an index for cServiceControlSubscribersIndex (for this example arbitrarily choose index 7).

- Step 3** Create an entry in ciscoServiceControlSubscribersMIB:cServiceControlSubscribersTable, at the index that you have chosen:
- Set cServiceControlSubscribersRowStatus to 4 (using CreateAndGo).
 - Set cServiceControlSubscribersName to "sub123".
- Step 4** Read the subscriberServiceUsageDownVolume property out of EngageMib:subscriberGrp:subscriberServiceUsageTable where entPhyIndex is set as instructed, spvIndex is set to 7 and serviceIndex is set to 10. (In general, you may walk the cServiceControlSubscribersTable in order to find out the various subscriber indexes, but in this case we have chosen it to be 7 so we can directly use the same index for accessing the data of this subscriber).
-

